FOREWORD

INTRODUCTION

1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

CAS N°: 79-34-5
SIDIS Initial Assessment Report

For

SIAM 15

Boston, Massachusetts, 22-25 October 2002

1. Chemical Name: 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane

2. CAS Number: 79-34-5

3. Sponsor Country: France
   National SIDS Contact Point in Sponsor Country:
   Mme Laurence Musset
   Ministère de l'Environnement et de l'Aménagement du Territoire
   20, avenue de Ségur
   75302 Paris 07 SP
   France

4. Shared Partnership with:

5. Roles/Responsibilities of the Partners:
   - Name of industry sponsor /consortium
   - Process used

6. Sponsorship History
   - How was the chemical or category brought into the OECD HPV Chemicals Programme?

7. Review Process Prior to the SIAM:
   The national peer review consisted of a presentation and critical discussion at a national panel of experts in toxicology and ecotoxicology from administration, university and industry and nominated by the ministry of environment. In parallel, a review was performed by the national institute on environmental and industrial risk (INERIS) by request from the ministry of environment. For this particular substance, only the verification of the most relevant underlying study reports or publications was performed (e.g. long-term aquatic toxicity).

8. Quality check process:

9. Date of Submission: 9 August 2002

10. Date of last Update:

11. Comments:
**SIDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT PROFILE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS No.</th>
<th>79-34-5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Name</td>
<td>1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Formula</td>
<td>Cl₂HC - CCl₂H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE SIAR**

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is a colourless volatile liquid with chloroform-like odour.

**Human Health**

Based on the large body of past human experience, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane can be considered as very toxic to humans exposed acutely. It is irritating to skin and eye. Repeated exposure observations in laboratory animals and cases reported in humans indicate that it is mainly toxic to the liver and the kidney; it can also damage the nervous system and the hematological system. No standard reproductive toxicity studies in laboratory animals are available. The available data are conflicting and no conclusion can be made regarding effects of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane on reproductive organs. The database for developmental toxicity is poor and adverse developmental effects were reported in rats and mice at doses known to be clearly toxic to pregnant females. It is not possible to draw a valid assessment from these studies on developmental toxicity. Some potential for genotoxicity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has been demonstrated *in vitro*. The overall results observed *in vivo* and *in vitro* indicate that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane might have some genotoxic potential. In an oral long term bioassay, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has been shown to induce hepatocellular carcinoma in mice but it was not carcinogenic in rats.

From the past experience, the threshold chronic toxicity by inhalation in human has been estimated around 70 mg/m³, a value ten time higher than the current occupational exposure limit and several thousand times higher than the ambient and indoor air for the general population. The lowest oral threshold dose in rats was found around 3 mg/kg bw/day indicating large margins of safety when comparing with the trace levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane when it is detected in food or drinking water in northern America.

**Environment**

Based on its physico-chemical properties, (vapor pressure: 6 hPa; solubility: 2.9 g/l) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane released to the environment will mainly partition into the atmosphere. It has an average atmospheric lifetime of 92 days. Its impact on stratospheric ozone, its greenhouse effect and its contribution to the formation of tropospheric ozone is expected to be low. Observed intermediate products formed during the atmospheric oxidation are phosgene, C(=O)ClH and dichloroacetylchloride. Decomposition in the atmosphere of phosgene and C(=O)ClH should lead to the formation of HCl and CO₂ by hydrolysis in atmospheric water whereas, dichloroacetylchloride will form HCl and dichloroacetic acid which will be further removed from the atmosphere by rain water.

If released to water, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane will be removed rapidly by volatilization. It is not readily biodegradable. It is expected to undergo dehydrochlorination under hydrolytic alkaline conditions to trichloroethylene (see SIDS for trichloroethylene: CAS No. 75-01-6) and to biodegrade under anaerobic conditions. Based on its partition coefficient (logKow = 2.39) and its bioconcentration factor (BCF = 4.2-13.2), it is not likely to bioaccumulate. Due to its low Koc value of 46, it is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids, sediments and soils.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is toxic to aquatic organisms, *Daphnia magna* being the most sensitive species with a 48h EC₅₀ of 9.3 mg/l. On the basis of the NOEC determined from the chronic tests (32 day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* = 1.4 mg/l; 28 day NOEC *Daphnia magna* = 6.9 mg/l; 72h EC₁₀ *Scenedesmus subspicatus* = 9.8 mg/l), a PNEC of 140 µg/l is proposed applying a factor of 10 to the lowest NOEC available with fish.
Exposure

The historic production level of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the 1960–70’s was over a hundred thousand tonnes/year. Since then, because of its disappearance as a solvent, the production has dramatically decreased. The substance is no longer on the market but it is exclusively produced and consumed on site. There are no publicly available production data but it is estimated that the current production level is between 10,000 and 100,000 tons/year. According to the Sponsor country, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is only used in OECD countries as a feedstock in closed system for the production of other chlorinated hydrocarbons. It may also be an incidental by-product of other production processes for chlorinated hydrocarbons such as the production of vinyl chloride.

Personal exposure monitoring conducted during production, processing and maintenance activities shows that potential for exposure of workers to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is extremely low. The available monitoring data range from 0.01 to 0.2 ppm. These values are well below the Occupational Exposure Limit (TWA/8h) of 1 ppm (7 mg/m³).

The recent data from the US and the European Union show that the release of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane into the environment through its production and uses is low. Its concentration in surface water was found far below the Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) of 140 µg/l proposed for the substance.

RECOMMENDATION

The chemical is currently of low priority for further work.

RATIONALE FOR THE RECOMMENDATION AND NATURE OF FURTHER WORK RECOMMENDED

The chemical possesses properties indicating a hazard for human health. Based on data presented by the Sponsor country, exposure to humans is anticipated to be low, and therefore this chemical is currently of low priority for further work. Countries may desire to investigate any exposure scenarios that were not presented by the Sponsor country.
**FULL SIDS SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS NO: 79-34-5</th>
<th>SPECIES</th>
<th>PROTOCOL</th>
<th>RESULTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICAL-CHEMICAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Melting Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-43.8 to -36 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Boiling Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>146.5°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 Density</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.59449 at 20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Vapour Pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.1 to 6.5 hP at 20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 Partition Coefficient</td>
<td>measured</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 Water Solubility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,870 mg/l at 20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7 logKoc</td>
<td>Measured</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.1 Photodegradation</td>
<td>Calculated</td>
<td></td>
<td>Atmospheric lifetime = 92 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1/2 lifetime = 63 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.2 Stability in Water</td>
<td>Hydrolysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Half lives:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neutral pH = 1-3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic pH = &lt;= 1 day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Transport and Distribution</td>
<td>Mackay level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Air: 92.26 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water: 7.46 %</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soil: 0.14 %</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sediments: 0.14 %</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 Biodegradation</td>
<td>Aerobic</td>
<td>OECD 301C</td>
<td>Not readily biodegradable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaerobic</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degradable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 Bioaccumulation</td>
<td>Lepomis macrochirus</td>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>BCF = 8 (14 d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyprinus carpio</td>
<td>OCDE 305C</td>
<td>BCF = 4.2 - 13.2 (42 d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOTOXICOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 Acute Toxicity to Fish</td>
<td>Pinephales promelas</td>
<td>US EPA</td>
<td>96 h LC50 = 20.3 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jordanella floridae</td>
<td>US EPA</td>
<td>96 h LC50 = 18.5 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (Daphnia)</td>
<td>Daphnia magna</td>
<td>US EPA</td>
<td>48h EC50 = 9.3 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 Toxicity to aquatic plants e.g. Algae</td>
<td>Scenedesmus subspicatus</td>
<td>OCDE 201</td>
<td>72 h EC50 = 47 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72 h EC10 = 9.8 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS NO: 79-34-5</td>
<td>SPECIES</td>
<td>PROTOCOL</td>
<td>RESULTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4.4             | Chronic toxicity to fish | *Pimephales Promela* | Early life stage test | 32d NOEC = 1.4 mg/l  
|                 |         | *Jordanella floridae* | Carcinogenicity | No carcinogenic effect |
|                 |         | *Poecilia reticula* | Carcinogenicity | No carcinogenic effect |
| 4.5             | Chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates | *Daphnia magna* | Reproduction | 28d NOEC = 6.9 mg/l  
|                 |         |                     |           | 28d LOEC = 14 mg/l |

**TOXICOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1.1</th>
<th>Acute Oral Toxicity</th>
<th>rat</th>
<th>LD50 = 250-800 mg/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.2</td>
<td>Acute Inhalation Toxicity</td>
<td>rat</td>
<td>LC50/4h = 8.6 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.3</td>
<td>Acute Dermal Toxicity</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>LD50 = 3990-8140 mg/kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.1</td>
<td>Skin Irritation</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>Irritant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.2</td>
<td>Eye Irritation</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>Irritant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5.4   | Repeated Dose Toxicity | Human | LOAEL – inhal. : ca 10 ppm (70 mg/m3)  
|       |                     | rat | LOAEL – oral : ca 3 mg/kg/d |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.5</th>
<th>Genetic Toxicity In Vitro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Bacterial Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Genetic Toxicity In Vivo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Toxicity to Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>Carcinogenicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.11</td>
<td>Experience with Human Exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUMAN EXPOSURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6.1</th>
<th>Workers</th>
<th>TWA / 8h</th>
<th>1 ppm (7 mg/m3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Consumers</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Indirect via the environment</td>
<td>Ambient air</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 - 0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking water</td>
<td>0-6 µg/l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIDIS Initial Assessment Report

1 IDENTIFY

1.1 Identification of the Substance

CAS Number: 79-34-5
IUPAC Name: 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
Molecular Formula: C₂H₂Cl₄
Structural Formula: 
```
Cl    Cl
|     |    
H - C – C – H
|     |    
Cl    Cl
```
Molecular Weight: 167.85
Synonyms: Ethane, 1,1,2,2- tetrachloro; acetylene tetrachloride

1.2 Purity

>= 80%
Main impurities: 1,1,1,2-tetrachloroethane
Pentachloroethane

1.3 Physico-Chemical properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical state</td>
<td>colorless to pale-yellow liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odour</td>
<td>chloroform-like</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting point</td>
<td>-43.8°C to -36°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling point</td>
<td>146.5 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapour pressure</td>
<td>4.126 hPa to 6.5 hPa at 20°C 7 hPa at 25°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water solubility</td>
<td>2.9 g/l at 20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)</td>
<td>2.39 (measured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammability</td>
<td>Non-flammable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion factors</td>
<td>1 ppm (v/v) = 6.87 mg/m³ 1 mg/m³ = 0.146 ppm (v/v)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE

2.1 Production Volumes and Use Pattern

Uses and Functions

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is produced in closed systems by direct chlorination or oxychlorination utilizing ethylene as feedstock, by catalytic chlorination of ethane or by chlorination of 1,2-dichloroethane. High purity 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is made by chlorinating acetylene.

The principal use of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is as an intermediate in the manufacture of other chlorinated hydrocarbons, such as 1,2-dichloroethane, trichloroethylene, and tetrachloroethylene. In most cases, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is not isolated, but immediately thermally cracked at 454 deg C to give the desired trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene product (Kirk-Othmer, 1991). When isolated, it is stored in controlled on-site facilities and used on the same site in closed system. It may also be an accidental by-product of other production processes for chlorinated hydrocarbons such as the production of vinyl chloride.

In the past, it was also used as a solvent in cleaning and decreasing metals, in paint removers, varnishes and lacquers, in photographic films, and as an extractant for oils and fats. Although at one time it could be used as an insecticide, fumigant and weedkiller, it presently is not registered for any of these purposes (ATSDR, 1994).

Due to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane’s toxicity and new processes for manufacturing chlorinated ethynes, the manufacture of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane as an end product now appears to be very limited.

Production Volume

The historic production level of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the 60-70s was over a hundred thousand tonnes/year. Since then, because of its disappearance as a solvent, production has dramatically decreased. The substance is no longer on the market but it is exclusively produced and consumed on site. There are no publicly available production data but it is estimated that the current production level is between 10,000 and 100,000 tonnes/year.

The producers and locations are listed below:

United States: DOW CHEMICAL
Europe: ATOFINA (France), INEOS,
Japan: TOAGOSHEI
China: Beijing Beihua Fine Chemical Products Co; Shangai Chemical Reagent Co; Shanghaï Dannier Chemical Corporation, Tianjin City N°1 Reagent Factory.

2.2 Environmental Exposure and Fate

2.2.1 General Discussion:

Based on the fugacity model level 1 of Mackay, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane released to the environment will partition mainly into the atmosphere.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane has an average atmospheric lifetime of 91 days. It has negligible impact on stratospheric ozone and greenhouse effect and minor contribution to the formation of
tropospheric ozone. Observed intermediate products formed during the atmospheric oxidation are phosgene, C(=O)ClH and dichloroacetyl chloride. Decomposition in the atmosphere of phosgene and C(=O)ClH should lead to the formation of HCl and CO₂ by hydrolysis in atmospheric water whereas, dichloroacetyl chloride will form HCl and dichloroacetic acid further removed from the atmosphere by rain water.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane that is released in the water will be removed rapidly by volatilization. It is expected to hydrolyze under alkaline conditions and to biodegrade under anaerobic conditions. It is not likely to bioaccumulate and is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids, sediments and soils.

2.2.2 Fate in Waste Water Treatment Plants

In waste water treatment plants, it has been found that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane will be eliminated by stripping to the air and not by biodegradation (Kincannon et al., 1983).

2.2.3 Distribution in Air, Water and Soil

A theoretical distribution of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has been calculated at 20°C using the fugacity model level 1 of Mackay with a vapor pressure of 6 hPa and a solubility of 2.9 g/l. Approximately 92.26% of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane released into the environment will enter the atmosphere, 7.46% the water compartment, 0.14% the soils and 0.14% the sediments.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane released to surface water is rapidly lost through volatilization to the atmosphere.

Dilling et al. (1975) measured the evaporation of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane from a dilute solution (1mg/l) at 25°C. The time for 50% evaporation was 56 minutes and greater than 120 minutes for 90% evaporation. In later experiments (Dilling et al., 1977) using the same technique (constant stirring at 200 rpm), the measured half-life for evaporation was 55.2 minutes.

Chiou et al. (1980) reported a half life of 9.2 minutes for 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (2270 ppm) at about 24°C under stirring conditions of 100 rpm.

The volatilization half-life from a model river (1 m deep flowing 1m/sec with a wind speed 3 m/sec) has been estimated to be 6.3 hours (Lyman et al., 1982) and 3.5 days from a model pond which considers the effects of adsorption (USEPA, EXAMS II, 1987).

Due to a measured Koc of 46 (Chiou et al., 1979), 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is not expected to adsorb to soils and sediments.

2.2.4 Abiotic and Biotic Degradation in Air, Water and Soil

2.2.4.1 Abiotic degradation

2.2.4.1.1 Water

Data reported indicate that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is expected to hydrolyze under environmental conditions to form trichloroethylene.

In one study, the half-lives at 25°C and pH 7 and 9 based on a second order elimination reaction was estimated to be 102 days and 1.02 days respectively (Cooper et al., 1987). In another study, half lives of 575 days at pH 6.05, 36 days at pH 7.01 and 6.6 to 12.8 hours at pH 9 were calculated.
at 25 °C in pure water. The hydrolysis yielded trichloroethylene as the major if not sole product. In pore water sediments the half-life was found to be 29.1 days at 25° C. (Haag and Mill, 1988).

An environmental hydrolysis half-life (25° C, pH 7) of 0.4 year was found by Jeffers et al. (1989).

From the above studies, it appears that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane will undergo hydrolysis to form trichloroethylene (see corresponding assessment documents for trichloroethylene CAS No 75-01-6) under neutral and alkaline conditions, hydrolysis increasing with increasing pH. At 25°C, half lives of 36 days to 102 days were estimated under neutral pH while half lives from 6.6 hours to 1.02 days were determined under alkaline conditions (pH9).

2.2.4.1.2 Atmosphere

Atmospheric life time

Reaction with the atmospheric OH radicals.

Method

Principle of the method: OH radicals are generated from the photolysis of a precursor which can be H2O, H2O2 or HNO3. The concentration of the substance is put in excess and considered constant during the experiment. The rate constant can be inferred from the rate of disappearance of the OH radical. An extensive study was done using that technique (Jiang et al, 1993).

Results:

\[
k (\text{OH}) = 2.72 \pm 0.42 \times 10^{-12} \ (T/300)^{0.22} \ \exp\left(-\frac{915 \pm 62}{T}\right)
\]

\[
k (\text{OH}) = 1.26 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{s}^{-1} \text{ at } 298 \text{ K}
\]

Previous results have been reported a review (Atkinson, 1994)

\[
k = 2.37 \pm 4.8 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{s}^{-1} \text{ at } 292 \text{ K}
\]

\[
k = 2.26 \pm 4.6 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{s}^{-1} \text{ at } 298 \text{ K}
\]

\[
k = 2.66 \pm 5.4 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{s}^{-1} \text{ at } 312 \text{ K}
\]

The results from Jiang et al. because of the experimental technique used and control of impurities seem the most reliable.

Atmospheric lifetime of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane.

Assuming an average OH° concentration of 106 cm−3 it is possible to calculate a 1/2 lifetime of 63 days or an atmospheric lifetime of 92 days on the basis of the Jiang et al. rate constant.

Atmospheric degradation

The possible atmospheric oxidation scheme of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane is described below:

\[
\text{CHCl}_2-\text{CHCl}_2 + \text{OH}° \rightarrow \text{CHCl}_2-\text{C}°\text{Cl}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}
\]

\[
\text{CHCl}_2-\text{C}°\text{Cl}_2 + \text{O}_2 + \text{NO} \rightarrow \text{CHCl}_2-\text{CCl}_2\text{O}° + \text{NO}_2
\]

At this stage two pathways can be considered:

Carbon-carbon bond cleavage leading to the formation of phosgene:
CHCl₂ - CCl₂O° → C(=O)Cl₂ + C°HCl₂
C°HCl₂ + O₂ + NO → CHCl₂O° + NO₂
CHCl₂O° → C(=O)HCl + Cl°

Chlorine atom abstraction leading to the formation of chloroacetylchloride:

CHCl₂ - CCl₂O° → CHCl₂ - C(O)Cl + Cl°

Phosgene will further hydrolyze in atmospheric water to give HCl and CO₂. The removal of phosgene by wet deposition has an estimated lifetime of 70 days. Dichloroacetylchloride should also undergo hydrolysis in atmospheric water to form dichloroacetic acid removed by rain.

These reaction products have been observed by Spence et al. (1978)

Ozone depleting potential

Organic substances containing chlorine, if primarily present in the atmospheric compartment and if their lifetime is long enough can reach the stratosphere and decompose through photolysis and other chemical reaction (e.g. with OH°). Chlorine atoms can then participate in the catalytic ozone destruction cycles.

In the case of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane the atmospheric lifetime is too short to enable a significant fraction of the compound emitted to reach the stratosphere. Similar conclusion was taken in the last scientific assessment for ozone depletion (WMO 1998) as far as short-lived substances containing chlorine are concerned.

The ozone depletion potential cannot be calculated with conventional methods such as those used for the long-lived species like CFCs and most HCFCs and will depend on the place of emission of that substance (Olsen et al., 2000). A study using algorithm approach (Nimitz et al., 1992) attempted to estimate the ODP of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane with a result of less than 0.001 and an estimated lifetime of about 1 month. However this method cannot take into account the specific behavior of short-lived species as explained in Olsen et al. Therefore, although it can be concluded that the ODP of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is very small, no accepted number has been calculated.

Global Warming potential and contribution to the greenhouse effect:

Although no GWP value is reported, the direct global warming potential of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane should be small essentially because of its short atmospheric lifetime. The GWP values of substances with comparable lifetime are generally less than 100. (IPCC, 2000).

Contribution to the formation of ozone at ground level.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane reacts too slowly with the OH° radical to be considered a significant contributor to the formation of tropospheric ozone. Halocarbon with comparable reactivity with OH° are reported to have low Photochemical Ozone Creation Potential value e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, tetrachloroethylene show POCP of less than 10 (100 for ethylene). (Derwent et al., 1998)

2.2.4.2 Biodegradation

Aerobic biodegradation

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is persistent under aerobic conditions. It is not readily biodegradable (0% after 28 days in an OECD 301C test, CSCL, 1992).
No significant biodegradation was found in an aerobic degradability test with adaptation utilizing biochemical oxygen demand dilution water containing 5 mg of yeast extract per liter, as synthetic medium, 5 ppm and 10 ppm of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, a 7-day static incubation at 25°C in the dark followed by three weekly subcultures and incorporating settled domestic wastewater as microbial inoculum (Tabak et al., 1981).

**Anaerobic biodegradation**

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane undergoes degradation under anaerobic conditions.

In an anaerobic biodegradability test using a methanogenic laboratory-scale continuous flow fixed-film reactor supplied with 27 µg/l of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, 97% steady state removal was achieved after 4 month of operation. The production of 1,1,2-trichloroethane was reported as a result of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane transformation (Bower et al., 1983).

The rates of disappearance of halogenated ethanes were studied in anoxic sediment-water systems. A half life of 6.6 days was found for 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (Jafvert and Wolfe, 1987). Reductive dechlorination or reductive hydrogenolysis is a common transformation of 1,2-carbon chlorinated aliphatics under methanogenic conditions. The production of trichlorethylene and 1,1,2-trichloroethane was reported. The products of abiotic and anaerobic transformations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane were determined under methanogenic conditions. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane degradation started without lag with municipal digester sludge. 1,1,2-trichloroethane, trans-1,2-dichloroethene and cis-1,2-dichloroethene were products of anaerobic transformation while trichloroethylene resulted from abiotic degradation. Trichloroethylene was further transformed to vinyl chloride and ethene. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane was converted in 1,2-dichloroethane, then further degraded to chloroethane and ethane (Chung Chen et al., 1996).

### 2.2.5 Bioaccumulation

Results from fish bioaccumulation are summarized in the following table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Exposure (day)</th>
<th>Water concentration µg/l</th>
<th>Elimination DT 50 day</th>
<th>BCF</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepomis macrochirus</em></td>
<td>Flow-through</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9.6 (¹⁴C)</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Barrows et al., 1978</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pimephales Promelas</em></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ahmad et al., 1984</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on the above measured BCF and on a logKow of 2.39 (Hansch and Leo, 1979), 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is not expected to bioaccumulate.

### 2.2.6 Predicted Environmental Concentration

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is produced and used as a chemical intermediate on a limited number of industrial sites. The release into the environment through its production and uses is expected to be low.
According to the TRI database (1999) an estimated total of 5,215 lbs (2365 kg) of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was discharged to air in the US. The release to surface water and land was estimated to be about 1 lb (0.45 kg) and 15 lb (6.8 kg) respectively.

In Europe, the concentration of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the receiving surface water of a production plant was estimated to be about 10 µg/l.

Data on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in environmental media based on a review done by WHO - IPCS CICAD (1998) mainly in the US and Canada are presented in the table of section 2.3.3.

Mean concentrations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in ambient air in cities in Canada ranged from <0.1 to 0.25 µg/m³. Maximum concentrations of up to 79 µg/m³ have been detected in the vicinity of waste sites in the USA (ASTR, 1994).

Limited data are available in surface waters. Levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in Canada, the USA and Germany range from <0.005 to 4 µg/l, from <10 µg/l to a maximum reported value of 180 µg/l and from <0.03 to 10 µg/l, respectively. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane was not detected (detection limits 0.001-0.05 µg/l) in the surface waters in Japan.

Very low concentrations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in German rivers (from <0.01 to 0.69 µg/l) were also reported in a review done by BUA (1998). Results are given in the following table (extracted from BUA report 210, 1998):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>River (region), Year(s)</th>
<th>Concentration (µg/l)</th>
<th>Reference Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhine (NRW), 1990</td>
<td>≤ 0.02</td>
<td>LWA NRW, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhine (NRW), 1991</td>
<td>≤ 0.01</td>
<td>LWA NRW, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhine (NRW), 1992</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01</td>
<td>LWA NRW, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Schnackenburg), 1991</td>
<td>0.07-0.69</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Schnackenburg), 1992</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.39</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Schnackenburg), 1993</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.39</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Teufelsbrück), 1991</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.32</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Zollenspieker), 1992</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.29</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Seemannshöft), 1992</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.26</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Zollenspieker), 1992/93</td>
<td>≤ 0.30</td>
<td>Hamburg, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Seemannshöft), 1992/93</td>
<td>≤ 0.27</td>
<td>Hamburg, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Zollenspieker), 1993</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.25</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Hamburg-Seemannshöft), 1993</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01 – 0.23</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Brunsbüttel), 1992</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01-0.07</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Brunsbüttel), 1993</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01-0.08</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbe (Cuxhaven), 1993</td>
<td>&lt; 0.01</td>
<td>ARGE Elbe, 1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3 Human Exposure

2.3.1 Occupational Exposure

Potential exposures to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane can occur primarily as a result of loading/unloading and uses as a chemical intermediate. Exposure can also occur in the remaining uses as a solvent. Workers in chemical industry and related industries can be exposed via inhalation or dermal contact.

Personal exposure monitoring conducted during production, processing and maintenance activities shows that potential for exposure of workers to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is extremely low. The
monitoring data collected at the ATOFINA and Dow sites range from 0.01 to 0.2 ppm. These values are well below the Occupational Exposure Limit (TWA/8h) of 1 ppm (7 mg/m$^3$).

2.3.2 Consumer Exposure

Currently there are no known uses of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in consumer products. A survey of 1159 household products conducted in the USA in 1992 did not detect 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane above the limit of detection of 0.1% (CICAD, 1998).

2.3.3 Indirect Exposure via the Environment

According to the review done by WHO-IPCS (see following table extracted from CICAD, 1998), relevant data on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in environmental media were found essentially in North America:

**Levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in various media** (Data from 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane CICAD, 1998)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambient air</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1989-1990</td>
<td>&lt;0.1-0.25 µg/m³ (means)</td>
<td>Environment Canada, unpublished data 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric air</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>pre-1987</td>
<td>0.7 µg/m³ (mean)</td>
<td>Shah &amp; Heyerdahl, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor air</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 µg/m³ (mean)</td>
<td>Fellin et al., 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor air</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>pre-1987</td>
<td>0.098 µg/m³ (mean)</td>
<td>Shah &amp; Heyerdahl, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking-water</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1988-1991</td>
<td>&lt;0.05 µg/litre</td>
<td>P. Lachmaniuk, Personal communication, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking-water</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 µg/litre</td>
<td>Ecobichon &amp; Allen, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking-water</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>pre-1986</td>
<td>&lt;0.5 µg/litre</td>
<td>ATSDR, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking-water</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>1984-1992</td>
<td>ND (a)-5.8 µg/litre</td>
<td>Storm, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking-water</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>&lt;1.0-4.0 µg/litre</td>
<td>COARGLWQ, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking-water</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>&lt;0.005-0.06 µg/litre</td>
<td>Kaiser &amp; Comba, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food (34 groups)</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>&lt;50 µg/kg (solids),</td>
<td>Enviro-Test Laboratories, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food (34 groups)</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>&lt;5 µg/kg (solids),</td>
<td>Enviro-Test Laboratories, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface water</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>&lt;0.001, &lt;0.002, &lt;0.05 µg/litre</td>
<td>Environment Agency Japan, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface water</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1989-1990</td>
<td>&lt;0.03-10 µg/litre</td>
<td>Wittsiepe, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface water</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>&lt;0.001, &lt;0.002, &lt;0.05 µg/litre</td>
<td>Environment Agency Japan, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface water</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1989-1990</td>
<td>&lt;0.03-10 µg/litre</td>
<td>Wittsiepe, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface water</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1989-1990</td>
<td>&lt;0.03-10 µg/litre</td>
<td>Wittsiepe, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food (231 items)</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>&lt;13 µg/kg, &lt;20 µg/kg</td>
<td>Daft, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer products</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>Sack et al., 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sediment</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>&lt;0.05 µg/g, &lt;1 µg/g</td>
<td>Environment Agency Japan, 1976</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Detection limit not specified.
Mean levels in residential indoor air in Canada and the USA are generally below the detection limit (i.e. <0.1 µg/m3). The mean intake of the general population due to inhalation of indoor air is estimated to be <0.03 µg/kg BW per day.

The surveys of food and drinking water in northern America indicate that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is rarely detected (detection limits of 0.05-1 µg/l in water and 5-50 µg/kg in solid food ingredient). Consequently food and drinking water probably do not represent significant sources of exposure to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane based on its volatility and low potential for bioaccumulation.

Therefore ambient air is likely the main medium of exposure of the general population to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.
3 HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS

3.1 Effects on Human Health

3.1.1 Toxicokinetics, Metabolism and Distribution

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is readily absorbed following inhalation, ingestion, and dermal exposure and rapidly distributed in tissue compartments by passive processes. Respiration is the route of excretion for non-transformed 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, volatile metabolites and terminal metabolite CO₂. Most of the metabolites are excreted by the urinary route but also by the faeces and skin. In mice, urinary metabolites represent about 1/3 of the absorbed dose. Based on data on the metabolism of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in mice, Yllner (1971) suggested that the principal pathway of degradation involves stage wise hydrolytic cleavage of the carbon-chlorine bonds and oxidation to dichloroacetaldehyde hydrate, dichloroacetic acid (the major metabolite), and eventually glyoxylic acid. The glyoxylic acid is then metabolized to oxalic acid, glycine, formic acid, and carbon dioxide. A small proportion of the parent compound is probably non-enzymatically dehydrochlorinated to trichloroethylene, which is further converted to trichloroacetic acid and trichloroethanol. In addition, a minor amount of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane may be oxidized to tetrachloroethylene, which, in turn, is metabolized to trichloroacetic acid and oxalic acid. It has also been proposed that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane may be metabolized via cytochrome P-450 to dichloroacetyl chloride, which is hydrolysed to dichloroacetic acid (Halpert, 1981). In addition to the liver, metabolism may also occur in the epithelia of the respiratory tract and upper alimentary tract (Eriksson & Brittebo, 1991).

3.1.2 Acute Toxicity

The acute toxicity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in experimental animals is slight to moderate:

- By inhalation LC50s of 8.6 mg/l (1200 ppm) and 4.5 mg/l (640 ppm) were reported for a 4 h exposure in rats (Schmit et al, 1980) and a 8 h exposure in mice (Plohkova, 1966) respectively.

- By the oral route, LD50s values were reported to lay between 250 and 800 mg/kg in rats (Smyth et al., 1969; Henschler, 1972 ; Izmerov et al., 1982)

- By the dermal route the reported LD50 in rabbits were 3990 mg/kg (Schmid, 1979) and 4900-8140 mg/kg (Smyth et al., 1969).

After sub-lethal concentration exposure, the main target organs were the central nervous system with an initial stimulation followed by delayed anesthesia-like symptoms, and the liver with degenerative lesions observed at the end of the two-week observation period.

1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was irritating to rabbit skin (Smyth et al., 1969) and eyes (Truhaut et al., 1974). There is no skin sensitization data available.

3.1.3 Repeated Dose Toxicity (effects in animals)

Although many studies on repeated exposure toxicity were conducted on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane over the last four decades, there are no conventional studies available that allow a clear NOAEL identification and many of these studies are not fully reliable. However most of the data gave consistent results allowing target organs identification and finally allowing establishing a LOAEL for the inhalation exposure route and possibly for the oral route.
All available data are presented in the following two tables.

**Repeated exposure toxicity studies by oral route**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Test conditions</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Effect level</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>5 Fisher344 males/group, gavage 104 and 208 mg/kg/d for 3 weeks; no hematology and blood biochemistry; urinalysis of several enzymes; histopathology of main organs</td>
<td>High dose: all rats died or euthanasied before end of study; lethargy, diarrhea, breathing difficulties. Low dose: normal growth; normal urinalysis; liver enlargement and cytoplasmic vacuolisation of hepatocytes; no changes in kidney, testis and other organs</td>
<td>NOAEL and LOAEL &lt;104 mg/kg/d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Butcher, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>50 male or female Osborne-Mendel/group; gavage for 78 weeks, 5d/w; followed by a 32 week observation period; males: TWA 62 or 108 mg/kg; females: TWA 43 or 76 mg/kg/d; Control: 40 males or females; Histopathology on main organs; no blood exams</td>
<td>High dose: increased mortality; decreased bodyweight; no increase incidence of non-neoplastic lesions Low dose: decreased bodyweight; no increase incidence of non-neoplastic lesions</td>
<td>NOAEL and LOAEL &lt;62 (M) and 43 (F) mg/kg/d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NCI, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>10 males/group; gavage for 6 weeks 8 or 20 mg/kg/d; gavage for 27 weeks 3.2 or 8 mg/kg/d; no hematology; blood biochemistry of certain enzymes; histopathology of main organs</td>
<td>High dose: damages reported in liver, kidneys, testes and thyroid; Low dose: minor hepatic effects</td>
<td>NOAEL &lt;3.2 mg/kg/d LOAEL = 3.2 mg/kg/d</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gohlke et al., 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>50 male or female B6C3F1/-group; gavage for 78 weeks, 5d/w; followed by a 12 week observation period; TWA 142 or 284 mg/kg/d Control: 40 males or females; Histopathology on main organs; no blood exams</td>
<td>Dose-related increase in mortality; moderate dose-related decrease in bodyweight; No incidence increase of non-neoplastic lesions in any organ/tissues examined</td>
<td>NOAEL and LOAEL &lt;142 mg/kg/d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NCI, 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repeated exposure toxicity studies by the inhalation route**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Test conditions</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Effect level</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>20-21 male Wistar and Brown Norway/ group; control groups: 10-14 males; whole body exposure; 5h/d, 5d/w for 13 weeks to concentration fluctuating</td>
<td>- Bodyweight: decreased - Biochemistry: no effect on ASAT, ALAT and creatinine at any time for both strains - Urinalysis: proteinuria was lower in exposed rats of both strains versus their respective</td>
<td>NOAEL and LOAEL: &lt;108-516 ppm (742-3545 mg/m³)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Danan et al., 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal</td>
<td>Study Details</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat 110 Sprague Dawley females</td>
<td>15 weeks exposure to 0 or 560 ppm</td>
<td>Transient CNS depressing effects during first exposures. Bodyweight decreased during the last weeks of exposure. Slight decrease of hematocrit, red and white cells. Hepatotoxicity: increased liver weight, hyperplasia and increased DNA biosynthesis with hepatocellular lesions were seen during the first weeks; these effects regressed after 19 exposures and disappeared after 39 exposures. All other organs examined were normal. NOAEL and LOAEL &lt;560 ppm (3850 mg/m³)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat 210 males</td>
<td>9 months exposure to 1.94 ppm</td>
<td>Mortality: no significant difference between treated and control animals. Bodyweight gain: minimal effect (less than 5% decrease). Hematology: some increase in leukocyte count after 110 days. Clinical biochemistry: serum globulin, fat content of the liver increased in treated animals; the ACTH activity in hypophysis was decreased at interim and final sacrifices (65% to 13%). Organ weights: decrease relative weight of thyroid. Histopathology: mild liver changes; follicular desquamation in thyroid; no changes in other organs. NOAEL &lt;1.94 ppm (13.3 mg/m³) LOAEL: Approx. 1.94 ppm (13.3 mg/m³)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat 6 exposed and 2 controls</td>
<td>4 weeks exposure to 9000 ppm</td>
<td>All animals survived; hypermotility followed by CNS depression including almost complete loss of consciousness; no effect on bodyweight; tendency to decreased hemoglobin and red blood cell counts; congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. NOAEL and LOAEL &lt;9000 ppm (61830 mg/m³)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control groups were used for comparison. Biochemistry tests included creatinine, ASAT, ALAT, and urinalysis for proteins. Organs examined at necropsy were kidney and other relevant ones. Histopathology showed minimal glomerulotoxicity in both strains. Blood cytology and macroscopic examination of liver, kidney, adrenals, ovaries, uterus, and hepatic DNA neosynthesis were also performed.

References:
1. Truffert et al., 1977
2. Schmidt et al., 1972
3. Horiuchi et al., 1962
Most of the above results observed on different animal species have shown that the main target organ of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane on repeated exposure by inhalation and by the oral route is the liver. The central nervous system and possibly the hematopoietic system appear also as target organs but at much higher doses. The NOAEL was not established in any of the studies conducted by oral route or by inhalation although one old unreliable study in cats and rabbits reported a NOAEL of 160 ppm (1100 mg/m³) which is in contradiction with all other studies (Patty, 1994) and the experience in humans (ATSDR, 1994). Based on a limited study (Schmidt et al., 1972), the LOAEL by inhalation in rats could be located around 2 ppm (14 mg/m³) with an exposure by inhalation during 9 months as findings may be considered minimal at the single tested concentration of 1.94 ppm. The LOAEL by the oral route could be 3 mg/kg/day based on a limited gavage study over 27 weeks (Gohlke et al., 1997).
## 3.1.4 Genotoxicity

### 3.1.4.1 Genotoxicity and cell transformation *in vitro*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test system</th>
<th>End point</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>+ +</td>
<td>Eriksson et al., 1992</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>+ +</td>
<td>Mersch-Sundermann, 1989</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 97, 98, 100, 102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Milman et al., 1988</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Warner et al., 1988</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>+ +</td>
<td>Strobel and Grummt, 1987</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 97, 98, 100, 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Milman et al., 1988</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Haworth et al., 1983</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1535, 1537, 1538, 98, 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>+ NT</td>
<td>Rosenkranz, 1977</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1530, 1535, 1538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutations</td>
<td>+ NT</td>
<td>Brem et al., 1974</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 1530, 1535, 1538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saccharomyces cervisiae.</em></td>
<td>Reverse mutation</td>
<td>- NT</td>
<td>Nestman and Lee, 1983</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7 and XV185-14C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmonella typhimurium.</em></td>
<td>Forward mutation</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Roldan-Arjona et al., 1991</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA13 and BAL13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saccharomyces cervisiae.</em></td>
<td>Mitotic gene conversion and recombination</td>
<td>+ NT</td>
<td>Callen et al., 1980</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7 and D4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aspergillus nidulans.</em></td>
<td>Chromosome malsegregation</td>
<td>+ NT</td>
<td>Crebelli et al., 1988</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1 and 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese hamster ovary WB1</td>
<td>Chromosome aberration</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Galloway et al., 1987</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese hamster ovary WB1</td>
<td>Sister Chromatide Exchanges</td>
<td>+ +</td>
<td>Galloway et al., 1987</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bacillus subtilis.</em></td>
<td>DNA repair damage</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Matsui et al., 1989</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H17 and M45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Escherichia coli.</em></td>
<td>DNA repair damage</td>
<td>- +</td>
<td>DeMarini et al., 1992</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/r WP2s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Escherichia coli.</em></td>
<td>DNA repair damage</td>
<td>- NT</td>
<td>Rosenkranz, 1977</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol A1-/Pol A+-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Escherichia coli.</em></td>
<td>DNA repair damage</td>
<td>- NT</td>
<td>Brem et al., 1974</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol A1-/Pol A+-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data on the many gene mutation in vitro assays conducted on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane gave mixed results with positive effects in the presence and the absence of metabolic activation, as well as negative effects on the same testing systems. A chromosome malsegregation assay on yeast was positive. However an assay on mammalian cells (CHO) did not show chromosomal aberration effects, while it did show an increase in Sister Chromatide Exchanges. The DNA repair assays conducted on bacteria gave negative results as well as the UDS DNA repair assays conducted on rat and mouse hepatocyte primary cultures. The chemical was able to bind covalently with DNA extracted from several mouse and rat tissues. In cell neoplastic transformation assays on BALB/c 3T3 cultures, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was active only when using a special amplification procedure. The significance of such findings is unclear.

### 3.1.4.2 Genotoxic and related effects in Animals
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assay</th>
<th>Test conditions</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rat cytogenetic assay</td>
<td>Chromosome aberration determination after 5 days exposure by inhalation to 349 mg/m³ (50 ppm)</td>
<td>Ambiguous.</td>
<td>Mc Gregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominant lethal assay in rat</td>
<td>determination of DL effect after 5 day exposure by inhalation to 349 mg/m³ (50 ppm)</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Mc Gregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drosophila melanogaster</td>
<td>Treatment of Leiden Standard larvae by inhalation (500-1000 ppm) Determination of interchromosomal mitotic recombination</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Vogel and Nivard, 1993</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex linked recessive lethal mutations</td>
<td>Adult male Canton S treated by feeding and injection for testing SLRL at the meiotic and postmeiotic germ cell stage.</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Woodruff et al., 1985</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drosophila melanogaster</td>
<td>No data available</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Mc Gregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse hepatocytes Unscheduled DNA Synthesis</td>
<td>Male and female B6C3F1 mice received single gavage at doses of 0, 50, 200, 600 and 1000 mg/kg. UDS determined 2 or 12 h after.</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Mirsalis et al., 1989</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat and mouse DNA Covalent Binding</td>
<td>Male Wistar rats an BALB/c mice. i.p. single injection of C14 labeled test material. DNA, RNA and protein binding determined in liver, kidney, lung, stomach sampled 22h after treatment</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Colacci et al., 1987</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat liver Foci Assay</td>
<td>Partly hepatectomised Osborne-Mendel male rats administered 200 mg/kg p.o. / 7 weeks. GGT+ as indicator</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Milman et al., 1988</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane was reported to give an ambiguous effect in a rat chromosome aberration study. It did not induce clastogenic effects in three different studies in Drosophila and was reported as negative in a Dominant lethal assay in male rats. It did not induce unscheduled DNA in hepatocytes of mice treated orally although it was shown to have covalently binded with macromolecules, including DNA, from various tissues of mice and rats exposed by the intraperitoneal route. In an initiation/promotion assay where gammaglutamyl-transpeptidase was used as a putative preneoplastic indicator, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has shown some intrinsic initiation effect as well as some promoting effect.

### 3.1.4.3 Genotoxicity overall conclusion

With possible exception of the equivocal result for chromosomal aberrations in rats by inhalation (Mc Gregor, 1980 reported by CICAD, 1998), the weight of evidence from *in vivo* and *in vitro*
studies suggests that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane might have some genotoxic potential, acting through a mechanism that results in gene conversion and induction of sister chromatide exchange.

### 3.1.5 Carcinogenicity (experience in experimental animals)

In the USA, an oral rat and mouse carcinogenicity bioassay were performed by NCI (1978) with 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.

In the rat study, groups of 50 animals/per sex/dose were fed during 78 weeks with 62 or 108 mg/kg/d (males) and with 43 or 76 mg/kg/d (females) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. No statistically significant excess of neoplastic lesions were observed in both sexes although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed out of 49 males compared versus 0/20 males in vehicle controls.

In the mouse study, groups of 50 males and 50 females received 142 or 284 mg/kg/d 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. There was a dose related increase of mortality and a slight dose related decrease of bodyweight. Large statistically significant excess of hepatocellular carcinomas were found in males (6%, 26% and 90% in control, low and high dose group respectively) and in females (0%, 63% and 91% in control, low and high dose group respectively). These tumors appeared earlier in mice of the high dose group.

Theiss et al., 1977 conducted a pulmonary tumor response bioassay in Strain A mouse. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane was injected i.p. at 80, 200 or 400 mg/kg/d for 15 to 21 weeks. Lung tumor incidences were increased in treated groups versus the control but the differences were not statistically significant. Although the highest dose group reached nearly statistical significance (p = 0.059), the biological significance of this result is limited due to poor survival (5/20 versus 15/20 in controls).

Liver tumours induced by some chemicals in mice appear to be of limited relevance to man for the assessment of hazard in human (Hughes et al., 1994). However the mechanism of liver tumour induction in mice exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has not been established. Review of the carcinogenicity and related mechanistic data in mice available on all the potential metabolites of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane indicate that some of the tumors induced by these metabolites may not be relevant to humans, or that humans are less susceptible (Hughes et al., 1994). This is notably the case for dichloroacetic acid, the primary metabolite of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Its toxicity profile has been reviewed by ECETOC (1994).

### 3.1.6 Toxicity for Reproduction

#### 3.1.6.1 Effects in Animals on Reproductive Capabilities

There have been no standard reproductive toxicity testing on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. However the data in laboratory animals reported in the following table suggest that this chemical does not selectively affect the reproductive system.
**Reproductive toxicity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Test conditions</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Effect level</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INHALATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td><em>One generation study</em>&lt;br&gt;9 months male parental exposure 4h/d, 5d/wk to 13.3 mg/m³ (1.94 ppm)</td>
<td>no effect on male fertility no effect on offsprings born from exposed father + unexposed mother</td>
<td>NOAEL : &gt; 13.3 mg/m³ (males)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Schmidt et al., 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td><em>Sub-chronic toxicity study</em>&lt;br&gt;Females exposed 15 weeks 560 ppm,(3850 mg/m³)&lt;br&gt;5-6h/d, 5d/wk</td>
<td>No effect on female sexual organs.</td>
<td>NOAEL &gt; 3850 mg/m³ (females)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Truffert et al., 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td><em>Dominant Lethal assay</em>&lt;br&gt;Males exposed 5 days at 349 mg/m³ (50 ppm)</td>
<td>Small statistical increase in one type of sperm abnormalities (result considered by authors as being of questionable biological significance)</td>
<td>NOAEL &lt; 349 mg/m³ ?? (males)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mc Gregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td><em>Sub-acute toxicity study</em>&lt;br&gt;Males exposed 4 to 10 days at 13.7 mg/m³ (2 ppm)</td>
<td>Conflicting results :&lt;br&gt;- After 10 days : no effect&lt;br&gt;- After 4 days : some atrophy of seminal vesicles, decrease of spermatogenesis</td>
<td>NOAEL - 10 d exp : &gt; 13.7 mg/m³ - 4 d exp : &lt; 13.7 mg/m³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Golke and Schmidt, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td><em>Chronic toxicity study</em>&lt;br&gt;One single male cynomolagus maccaca , whole body exposed to 6870 - 27480 mg/m³ (1000-4000 ppm) , 2h/d, 6d/wk for 9 months</td>
<td>No significant histological changes in testis</td>
<td>NOAEL &gt; 27480 mg/m³ (male)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Horiuchi et al., 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td><em>Chronic toxicity study</em>&lt;br&gt;Animals treated up to 108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females) during 78 weeks</td>
<td>No significant histological changes in male and female sexual organs</td>
<td>NOAEL : &gt; 108 mg/kg/d (males); &gt; 76 mg/kg/d (females)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NCI, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td><em>Sub-chronic toxicity study</em>&lt;br&gt;Male rats treated at 3.2, 8 and 20 mg/kg/d during 17 weeks and at 3.2 and 8 mg/kg/d during 27 weeks</td>
<td>At the highest doses :&lt;br&gt;- Testis : High incidence of interstitial edema ; clumped sperm ; epithelial cells present in the tubular lumen ; partial necrosis and totally atrophied tubules , giant cells two-row germinal epithelial cells ; disturbed spermatogenesis&lt;br&gt;- In parallel there were damages in liver, kidney and thyroid gland.</td>
<td>NOAEL : = 3.2 mg/kg/d (males)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Golke et al., 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rat and Mouse</td>
<td>Sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation&lt;br&gt;10 males and 10 females F344 rats and B6C3F1 mice</td>
<td>Male mice:&lt;br&gt;↓ terminal body weight at 700 and 1400 mg/kg feed&lt;br&gt;↓ epididymal sperm motility</td>
<td>NOAEL : 175 mg/kg feed for male and female mice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NTP, 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
were exposed via dosed feed for 13 weeks. Doses were 0, 37, 75 and 150 mg/kg feed for rats and 0, 175, 700 and 1400 mg/kg feed for mice. The endpoints include body weight, testicular, epididymal and caudal weights, sperm motility, sperm number/g caudal tissue, and testicular spermatid head count for male and body weight and estrual cyclicity for female animals.

Mouse | Chronic toxicity study | No significant histological changes in male and female sexual organs | LOAEL: 37 mg/kg feed for male rats | NOAEL: > 284 mg/kg/d (males and females) | NCI, 1978

Although all available data have limitations, reproductive effects have been observed only in experimental animals exposed to oral or inhalation levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane that are also associated with decreases in body weight and/or other signs of toxicity (mainly liver damages). Furthermore, the data describing adverse findings on reproductive organs, generally at rather low dose levels, were in contradiction with data reporting no effects at much higher doses and longer exposure periods.

### 3.1.6.2 Effect in Animals on Developmental Toxicity

There are no standard developmental toxicity studies available on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.

Decreased fetal body weight and/or increased resorptions were reported in range-finding studies in rats and mice exposed via their food during gestation at doses equal or higher than those that induced maternal toxicity (increased mortality or decreased bodyweight gain), respectively (NTP, 1991a, b) (reliability: 2).

The data on these two studies are presented in the following table.
Range finding developmental toxicity studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Test conditions</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Effect level</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>8-9 Sprague-Dawley pregnant females/group were exposed via dosed feed at 0, 30, 90, 180, 270 and 360 mg/kg/d from GD4 to GD20. The in live endpoints include body weight gain food consumption, clinical signs and mortality. At necropsy on GD20, number of implantation sites, resorptions, dead fetuses and live fetuses, and uterine weight were recorded.</td>
<td>Maternal toxicity: clinical signs at ≥ 270 mg/kg/d, decrease body weight gain at ≥ 90 mg/kg/d, decrease food consumption at all dose levels. Foetotoxicity: decrease fetal weight at ≥ 90 mg/kg/d, total resorptions in 4/9 dams at 360 mg/kg/d, respectively</td>
<td>NOAEL for maternal and fetal toxicity: 30 mg/kg/d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NTP 1991a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>5-11 CD-1 pregnant females/group were exposed to feed dosed at 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 and 3.0% from GD6 to GD15. The in live endpoints include body weight gain food consumption, clinical signs and mortality. At necropsy on GD17, number of implantation sites, resorptions, dead fetuses and live fetuses, and uterine weight were recorded.</td>
<td>Maternal toxicity: clinical signs at ≥ 1.0%, maternal mortality at ≥ 1.0%, decrease body weight gain at ≥ 1.0%, decrease food consumption at ≥ 1.0%, abnormal liver at ≥ 0.5%. Foetotoxicity: total resorptions in 2/8, 1/1 and 1/2 dams at 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0% mg/kg/d, respectively</td>
<td>NOAEL for maternal toxicity &lt; 0.5% NOAEL for fetal toxicity = 0.5%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NTP, 1991b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In a study with 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane administered by the intra-peritoneal route during gestation in mice of two different strains there were no effect at the dose of 300 mg/kg. At the dose of 700 mg/kg some embryotoxic effects (increased post-implantation lost versus controls) and increased malformations were found in one strain while questionable results were found in the other strain. Fetal bodyweight were similar in control and all treatment groups. Unfortunately it is not possible to check for maternal toxicity as no maternal data were provided. The authors concluded that the test material is a faintly teratogenic compound by the i.p. route (Schmidt 1976)(reliability : 3).

Schmidt et al (1972) did not found adverse developmental effects on offsprings born from unexposed dams mated with male rats previously exposed by inhalation to 13.3 mg/m3 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane vapor, 2h/d, 5d/week, for 9 months (reliability : 3).

In conclusion, it is not possible to draw valid assessment from these limited data on developmental toxicity.

3.1.7 Experience in humans

Experience in human is based on the reported numerous cases of suicidal or accidental poisonings mainly by oral and inhalation exposures, and on the many cases of chronic intoxications in workers or studies on volunteers exposed by inhalation and dermal contacts. Limited epidemiological surveys in workers are available. Many reviews of this large human experience on 1,1,2,2-
tetrachloroethane are available (INRS, 1987; BUA, 1989; Lauweris, 1990; ACGIH, 1991; ATSDR, 1994; IARC, 1999). They can be summarized as follows:

**ACUTE/SUB-ACUTE INTOXICATION**:

Acute intoxication by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane may combine the following:

- Signs of mucosae irritation: digestive signs if ingested; respiratory and ocular signs if inhaled.
- Signs of depression of the central nervous system: confusion, loss of equilibrium, drowsiness, then coma, sometimes with convulsions.
- Liver cytolysis with, occasionally, renal tubular damages.
- Contacts with skin induce orthoergic irritation.

**CHRONIC TOXICITY**:

The initial phase may include: fatigue, sweating, anorexia, digestive troubles.

After a latency period of several days/weeks the following damages occur:

- liver: hepatitis, often icteric and initially apyretic, cirrhosis.
- kidney: nephritis
- nervous system (less frequently): central effects (tremor, headache, asthenia, mood troubles) and peripheral effects (tip polynevritis, cranial nerves damages)
- hematological effects (less frequently and sometimes late): hyperleukocytosis, mononucleosis, lymphocytosis, thrombocytosis, anemia.

**EPIDEMIOLOGY**:

No excess of cardiovascular lesions were observed in a study on 75 workers exposed in a production plant (mean exposure: 2.5 to 22 mg/m³; peaks of 275 mg/m³). Neurological signs (mainly tremor) and epigastric symptoms but not jaundice were seen in a survey of 380 workers exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in pearl manufacturing plants (exposures from 63 to 686 mg/m³). There was no significant excess of cancer mortality in a cohort of 3859 army personnel exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (exposure not measured) used as a clothing impregnation solvent during World War II. Due to confounding factors the small excess of genital cancer and leukemia could not be confidently associated with the use of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.

**QUANTITATIVE DATA**:

- Oral: fatalities from 285 to 6000 mg/kg; LOAEL: 100 mg/kg
- Inhalation: odor detected at 20 mg/m³; NOAEL/10 minutes: 90 mg/m³; LOAEL/30 minutes: 1000 mg/m³; LOAEL/chronic exposure: 70 mg/m³

### 3.2 Initial Assessment for Human Health

Because of the declining use of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, the toxicology data are generally confined to early limited studies that do not allow a refined characterization of its toxicology profile. For the initial assessment it is important to note that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is used as a chemical intermediate in closed system only and there are no known applications or uses as a consumer product. Consequently, although the general population can be exposed via the
environment, significant human exposure occurs primarily in the working areas where 1,1,2,2-
tetrachloroethane is produced or used.

Assessment of acute toxicity:

Although animal data point to a substance moderately toxic, based on the large past human experience, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane can be considered as very toxic by all routes, producing depressing effects on the central nervous system, mucosae irritation and liver and kidney lesions at doses around 1000 mg/m³ by inhalation and 100 mg/kg by oral intake. 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was irritating to skin and eye in rabbits. In human repeated skin contacts have induced orthoergic irritation. No skin sensitization data are available in animal or in humans. Because the workplace occupational exposure limits (TWA 8 h) have been set around 7 mg/m³ in most countries and the environmental concentrations are so low, acute toxicity is not likely to be of concern under normal circumstances and current industrial hygiene practice, provided skin and eye contacts are strictly prevented.

Assessment of repeated exposure toxicity:

Studies on different animal species have shown that the main target organs of 1,1,2,2-
tetrachloroethane on repeated exposure by inhalation and by the oral route is the liver. The central nervous system and possibly the hematopoietic system appear also as target organs but at much higher doses. The NOAEL was not established in any of these studies. Based on two limited studies, LOAELs in rats would be located around 14 mg/m³ (2 ppm) with an exposure by inhalation during 9 months and possibly around 3 mg/kg in a gavage study over 27 weeks. However a large body of past human experience has established that the target organs after repeated exposures are the liver, the kidney and, less frequently, the nervous system (central and peripheral) and the hematopoietic system. The LOAEL in humans was estimated to be around 70 mg/m³ (10 ppm) and based on that estimation the occupational exposure limit was fixed at 7 mg/m³ (ACGIH, 1991). This leads to a margin of safety of 10 for workers and in excess of 10000 for the general population when considering the highest figures measured in ambient air in the USA and Canada. The oral LOAEL of 3 mg/kg in rats indicates large margins of safety when comparing with the low environmental levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (values:<50 µg/kg in food and <6 µg/l in drinking water).

Assessment from reproductive and developmental studies:

Although no standard reproductive toxicity studies are available on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, the data in laboratory animals suggest that this chemical does not selectively affect the reproductive system. The reproductive effects which have been observed in some limited studies occurred only in experimental animals exposed to levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane that were also associated with decreases in bodyweight and other signs of toxicity (mainly liver damages). Furthermore these data were in contradiction with other more reliable studies describing no adverse findings on reproductive organs at much higher doses and with longer exposure periods.

There are also no standard developmental toxicity studies available on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Decreased fetal bodyweight and/or increased resorptions were reported in range-finding studies in rats and mice exposed in feed during gestation at doses equal or higher than those that induced maternal toxicity (increased mortality or decreased bodyweight gain). In a mouse developmental toxicity study where 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was administered by the intra-peritoneal route during gestation, some embryotoxic effects (increased post-implantation lost) and increased malformations were found but the fetal bodyweight were similar in control and all treatment groups. Unfortunately maternal effects were not checked but the high doses administered (300-700 mg/kg) were likely toxic to the dams based on knowledge from repeated dose toxicity by other routes.
It is not possible to draw valid conclusions from these limited data on developmental toxicity.

Assessment from genotoxicity and carcinogenicity studies

Some potential for genotoxicity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has been demonstrated in vitro as mixed results have been reported for the induction of gene mutation and prokaryotic systems in the presence of metabolic activation.

With possible exception of the an equivocal result for chromosomal aberrations in rats by inhalation, the weight of evidence from in vivo and in vitro studies suggests that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane might have some genotoxic potential, acting through a mechanism that results in gene conversion and induction of sister chromatide exchange.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane has been shown to be carcinogenic in a mouse oral long term bioassay, inducing large excess of hepatocellular carcinomas. No carcinogenic effect was found in a similar bioassay performed in rats. Liver tumours induced by some chemicals in mice appear to be of limited relevance to man for the assessment of hazard in human (Hughes et al. 1994). However the mechanism of liver tumour induction in mice exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has not been established. Review of the carcinogenicity and related mechanistic data in mice available on all the potential metabolites of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane indicate that some of the tumors induced by these metabolites may not be relevant to humans, or that humans are less susceptible (Hughes et al, 1994). IARC (1999) has considered that the animal carcinogenicity data available on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane form "limited evidence" while the epidemiological data are "inadequate evidence" leading to the conclusion that this substance is "not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans".
4 HAZARDS TO THE ENVIRONMENT

4.1 Acute toxicity to aquatic organisms.

4.1.1 Acute toxicity to fish

Several acute toxicity studies have been conducted on fish species.

The results of the tests summarized in the following table show that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is slightly toxic to freshwater and marine species:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Pimephales promelas</em></td>
<td>72h</td>
<td>LC50 = 20.4 (20-20.9)</td>
<td>Flow-through, lake water, measured concentrations</td>
<td>US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975</td>
<td>Ahmad et al., 1984 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oryzias latipes</em></td>
<td>48h</td>
<td>LC 50 = 31</td>
<td>semi-static test</td>
<td>Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS K 0102-1986-71)</td>
<td>CSCL Japan, 1992 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Jordanella floridae</em></td>
<td>96h</td>
<td>LC50 = 26.8 (16.4-20.8)</td>
<td>Flow-through and semi-static tests, Dechlorinated Lake Superior water, no aeration nominal conc. for semi-static test, measured conc. for flow-through test.</td>
<td>US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975</td>
<td>Smith et al., 1991 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepomis macrochirus</em></td>
<td>96h</td>
<td>LC50 = 20-22</td>
<td>Static test, well water, capped jars, nominal concentrations</td>
<td>US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975</td>
<td>Buccafusco et al., 1984 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Poecilia reticulata</em></td>
<td>7 days</td>
<td>LC 50 = 36.7</td>
<td>Semi-static test, daily renewal, vessels covered with glass, Unmeasured concentration</td>
<td>Alabaster, JS. And Abram F.S.H. (1964)</td>
<td>Köneman, 1981 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cyprinodon variegatus</em></td>
<td>96h</td>
<td>LC50 = 12 (4.7-32)</td>
<td>Static test, natural salt water, open system Nominal concentrations</td>
<td>US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975</td>
<td>Heitmuller et al., 1981 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2 Acute toxicity to invertebrates

The results of the tests conducted for determining the acute toxicity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to invertebrates are summarized in the following table:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Results mg/l</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>References</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Daphnia magna</em></td>
<td>48h</td>
<td>EC50unfed = 23, EC50fed = 25, LC50unfed,fed = 62,1, LC50fed = 57</td>
<td>Static test, no renewal, no aeration, stoppered glass containers, measured concentrations.</td>
<td>ASTM (1980)</td>
<td>Ahmad et al., 1984</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48h</td>
<td>EC50 = 9.3 (6.8-13)</td>
<td>Static, unaerated conditions, not completely filled closed containers, nominal concentrations</td>
<td>US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975</td>
<td>Leblanc, 1980</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on the above studies, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane can be considered as slightly toxic to freshwater and marine invertebrates.

### 4.1.3 Acute toxicity to algae

Four toxicity studies on algae were identified: three on freshwater algae and one on a marine alga. Only one study could be considered as valid with restriction.

Results are given in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Results mg/l</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>References</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Scenedesmus subspicatus</em></td>
<td>72h</td>
<td>EC50 = 47, EC10 = 9.8</td>
<td>Closed system, measured concentration (at the beginning of the test)</td>
<td>OCDE 201 modified for volatile substance</td>
<td>Behechti et al., 1995</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Scenedesmus subspicatus</em></td>
<td>72h</td>
<td>EC50 = 76 (31.4-188)</td>
<td>Unmeasured concentrations</td>
<td>EPA, 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Selenastrum capricornutum</em></td>
<td>96h</td>
<td>EC50 = 136</td>
<td>Secondary reference</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leblanc, 1980</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Skeletonema costatum</em> (Sea water)</td>
<td>96h</td>
<td>EC50 = 6.44</td>
<td>Secondary reference</td>
<td>US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975?</td>
<td>Leblanc, 1984</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.4 Toxicity to microorganisms (e.g. bacteria)

Toxicity studies were performed by Blum and Speece (1991) on three groups of bacteria: aerobic heterotrophs (seed bacteria obtained from the mixed liquor of an activated sludge wastewater treatment plant), methanogens (anaerobes from an enrichment culture maintained for >10 years) and *Nitrosomonas* (seed bacteria obtained from the mixed liquor of an activated sludge plant that treat meat-packing, rendering and hide-curing wastewater).
The activity of aerobic heterotrophs was measured by the oxygen uptake, the activity of methanogens by the inhibition of the gas production and the activity of *Nitrosomonas* by the inhibition of ammonia oxidation.

*Nitrosomonas* were the most sensitive to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane with an EC 50 24h of 1.4 mg/l (EC50 methanogens = 4.1 mg/l; EC50 aerobic heterotrophs = 130 mg/l).

The 5 minutes EC50 of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to *Photobacterium phosphoreum* was found to be 5.43 mg/l and 8.6 mg/l in a Microtox test which measures the decrease in natural light emission from the luminescent bacteria (Blum and Speece, 1991; Curtis et al., 1979).

### 4.2 Chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms

#### 4.2.1 Chronic toxicity to fish

Results of chronic toxicity studies performed on freshwater species are given in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Pimephales Promelas</em> (Freshwater)</td>
<td>32 days</td>
<td>NOEC = 1.4</td>
<td>Early life stage test, extended beyond the larval stage to that of young fish</td>
<td>Ahmad et al., 1984</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOEC = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Jordanella floridae</em></td>
<td>28 days</td>
<td>NOEC,(hatchability) = 22</td>
<td>Early life stage test, flow-through test, measured concentrations</td>
<td>Smith et al., (1991)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOEC, 10d larval survival = 4.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOEC, 10d larval survival = 10.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOEC 28d juvenil survival = 6.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOEC,28d juvenile survival = 11.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information, results of carcinogenic studies carried out with *Poecilia reticulata* and *Oryzias latipes* over a period of 90 days are given in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Poecilia reticulata</em></td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>No evidence of carcinogenicity, on the basis of histopathological examination</td>
<td>Carcinogenicity study, flow through test, 2d old guppies exposed continously at 4mg/l TCE and once a week (24h)at 8 or 15 mg/l.</td>
<td>Hawkins, 1989</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oryzias latipes</em></td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>No evidence of carcinogenicity, en the basis of histopathological examination</td>
<td>Carcinogenicity study, flow through test, 2d old medaka exposed continously at 4mg/l TCE and once a week (24h)at 8 or 15 mg/l</td>
<td>Hawkins, 1989</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4.2.2 Chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates

Chronic 28-days toxicity studies were conducted on *Daphnia magna* by Ahmad et al. (1984) according to ASTM standards (1978) in closed glass containers with aeration and a renewal of the solutions three times each week.
The measured 28 day LOEC and NOEC values for reproductive impairment were 14 mg/l and 6.9 mg/l respectively.

4.3 PNEC for the aquatic compartment

The following results from the chronic tests are used to determine the PNEC:

*Pimephales promelas*: 32 day NOEC = 1.4 mg/l

*Daphnia magna*: 28 day NOEC = 6.9 mg/l

*Scenedesmus subspicatus*: 72h EC10 = 9.8 mg/l

The EC10 found with *Scenedesmus subspicatus* can be used as a NOEC.

As a NOEC is available for three trophic level species (fish, daphnia and algae), a PNEC of 140 µg/l can be calculated applying a factor of 10 to the lowest NOEC obtained from fish.

4.4 Terrestrial effects

4.4.1 Toxicity to soil dwelling organisms

A LC50 of 14 µg/cm² was found in a 2 day contact filter paper test used to evaluate the impact of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane on the earthworm *Eisenia fetida* (Savigny) according to the methodology developed by the EU Commission (1983).

4.4.2 Toxicity to terrestrial plants

Investigations were carried out more than 40 years ago on the effects on terrestrial plants, when 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, a known insect-control fumigant, was also under consideration as a plant pesticide for fruit orchards. Studies by Gast and Early (1956) on various experimental plants (cotton, cucumbers, tomatoes, maize, beans) showed that a concentration of 0.5 % compound, applied to moist soil, had no adverse effect, except in beans, which exhibited "slight" damage. Ten times that amount caused weak to moderate plant damage. The authors did not provide details on the toxic effect.

4.5 Initial Assessment for the Environment

Based on its physico-chemical properties, (vapor pressure: 6 hPa; solubility: 2.9 g/l) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane released to the environment will mainly partition into the atmosphere. It has an average atmospheric lifetime of 92 days. Its impact on stratospheric ozone, its greenhouse effect and its contribution to the formation of tropospheric ozone is expected to be low. Observed intermediate products formed during the atmospheric oxidation are phosgene, C(=O)CIH and dichloroacetylchloride. Decomposition in the atmosphere of phosgene and C(=O)CIH should lead to the formation of HCl and CO₂ by hydrolysis in atmospheric water whereas, dichloroacetylchloride will form HCl and dichloroacetic acid which will be further removed from the atmosphere by rain water.

If released to water, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane will be removed rapidly by volatilization. It is not readily biodegradable. It is expected to undergo dehydrochlorination under hydrolytic alkaline conditions to trichloroethylene (see SIDS for trichloroethylene: CAS No. 75-01-6) and to biodegrade under anaerobic conditions. Based on its partition coefficient (logKow = 2.39) and its
bioconcentration factor (BCF = 4.2-13.2), it is not likely to bioaccumulate. Due to its low Koc value of 46, it is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids, sediments and soils.

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is toxic to aquatic organisms, *Daphnia magna* being the most sensitive species with a 48h EC50 of 9.3 mg/l. On the basis of the NOEC determined from the chronic tests (32 day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* = 1.4 mg/l; 28 day NOEC *Daphnia magna* = 6.9 mg/l; 72h EC10 *Scenedesmus subspicatus* = 9.8 mg/l), a PNEC of 140 µg/l is proposed applying a factor of 10 to the lowest NOEC available with fish.
5 RECOMMENDATIONS

The chemical is currently of low priority for further work.

Environment

No further work proposed

Human Health

The chemical possesses properties indicating a hazard for human health. Based on data presented by the Sponsor country, exposure to humans is anticipated to be low, and therefore this chemical is currently of low priority for further work. Countries may desire to investigate any exposure scenarios that were not presented by the Sponsor country.
6 REFERENCES

ACGIH, 1991, Documentation of the TLVs and BEIs 6th Edition-ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH, 45240, USA.


ATKINSON R. Gas phase tropospheric chemistry of organic compounds j.phys.chem. monography N° 2, 1994

ATSDR, 1994, 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETANE US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1997


Brem H, Stein AB and Rosenkanz HS, 1974, The mutagenicity and DNA-modifying effect of Haloalkanes. Cancer Res. 34, 2576-2579

BUA, 1989, 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETANE GDCh-Advisory Committee on Existing Chemicals of Environmental relevance (BUA) BUA report N° 29, VCH, Weinheim - New-York - Basel - Cambridge

BUA, 1998 – 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETANE. GDCh-Advisory Committee on Existing Chemicals of Environmental relevance (BUA), BUA report N° 210 (supplementary reports to BUA report 29), S.Hirzel Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft


Colacci A et al, 1987, The Covalent Binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to macromolecules of rat and mouse organs. Teratogenesis, Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis, 7, 465-474

Colacci A. et al., 1993, Induction of a malignant phenotype in BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Int. J. Oncol. 2, 937-947

Colacci et al, 1990, In vitro transformation of BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Jpn J. Cancer Res., 81, 786-792

Colacci A et al.,1992, Initiating activity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in two-stage BALB/c 3T3 cell transformation, Cancer Letters 64, 145-153


CSCL., Biodegradation and bioaccumulation. Data of existing chemicals., Edited by Chemicals Inspection and Testing Institute, Japan, October 1992, p.2-12


Eriksson C and Brittebo EB, 1991, Epithelial binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the respiratory and alimentary tract. Arch. Toxicol., 65, 10-14


Haworth S, Lawlor T, Mortelmans K, Speck W and Zeiger E, 1983, Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. Environ. Mutagenesis, suppl 1, 3-142


Hughes K, Meek ME and Caldwell I, 1994, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane : evaluation of Risks to health from environmental exposure in Canada. Environ. Carcin. And ecotox revs., C12, 483-491


UuEP PUBLICATIONS 39

Milman H et al, 1988, Rat liver foci and in vitro assays to detect initiating and promoting effects of chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes. Ann. NY Acad. Sci., 534, 521-530


Patty, 1994, Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 4th Ed., 1994, IIE, 4132-4137.


Rosenkranz HS, 1977, Mutagenicity of Halogenated Alkanes and their derivatives. Env. Health Perspect. 21, 79-84


SPENCE, John W., HANST. Philip L.; J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 28 (1978)


Woodruff R.C. et al., 1985, Chemical mutagenesis testing in Drosophila. 5. Results of 53 coded compounds tested for the NTP. Environ. Mutagen, 7, 677-702.

## IUCLID Data Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Chemical</th>
<th>ID: 79-34-5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS No.</td>
<td>79-34-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EINECS Name</td>
<td>1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC No.</td>
<td>201-197-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCA Name</td>
<td>Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Formula</td>
<td>C2H2Cl4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Producer related part
- Company: Atofina
- Creation date: 24.04.2001

### Substance related part
- Company: Atofina
- Creation date: 24.04.2001

### Status
- Memo

### Printing date
- 09.08.2002

### Revision date
- 

### Date of last update
- 09.08.2002

### Number of pages
- 1

### Chapter (profile)
- Chapter: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10

### Reliability (profile)
- Reliability: without reliability, 1, 2, 3, 4

### Flags (profile)
1.0.1 APPLICANT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>cooperating company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>2,4 Pentanedione Producers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street</td>
<td>1250 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town</td>
<td>20036 Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telefax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 10.07.2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Enichem S.p.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street</td>
<td>Via Taramelli,26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town</td>
<td>20124 Milan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telefax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 11.02.2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ICI Chemicals &amp; Polymers Limited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street</td>
<td>PO Box 14, The Heath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town</td>
<td>WA7 4QF Runcorn, Cheshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telefax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 11.02.2000

1.0.2 LOCATION OF PRODUCTION SITE, IMPORTER OR FORMULATOR
1.1.0 SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

1.1.1 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

| Purity type | : |
| Physical status | : liquid |
| Substance type | : organic |
| Purity | : |
| Colour | : |
| Odour | : |

Source: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
11.02.2000

1.1.2 SPECTRA

1.2 SYNONYMS AND TRADENAMES

1,1,2,2-czterochloroetan; 1,1,2,2-tetrachloorethaan; 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroaethan; 1,1,2,2-tetrachloorethane; 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroaetano; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-dichloroethane; Acetylene chloride; Dichloro-2,2-dichloroethane; Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro

Source: Atochem Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
17.03.1994

Ethane 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-dichloroethene; acetylene tetrachloride; sym-tetrachloroethane; tetrachloroethane; TETRAS; 1,1,2,2-Tetracloroetano (Italian)

Source: Enichem S.p.A. Milan
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
29.05.1994

s-tetrachloroethane; sym-tetrachloroethane; Tetrachloroethane; Tetrachlorure d'acetylene; NCI-c03554; A13-04597; EPA Pesticide Chemical Code 078601; Westron; Acetosal; Acetylene tetrachloride; Cellon; Bonoform

Source: Atochem Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
08.11.1993

Sym Tetrachloroethane

Source: ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
02.06.1994
1.3 IMPURITIES

1.4 ADDITIVES

1.5 TOTAL QUANTITY

1.6.1 LABELLING

Labelling: as in Directive 67/548/EEC
Specific limits: yes
Symbols: T+, N, ,
Nota: , other RM: S,
R-Phrases: (26/27) Very toxic by inhalation and in contact with skin
(51/53) Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment
S-Phrases: (1/2) Keep locked up and out of reach of children
(38) In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment
(45) In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible)
(61) Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sets

Source: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
11.02.2000

1.6.2 CLASSIFICATION

Classified: as in Directive 67/548/EEC
Class of danger: dangerous for the environment
R-Phrases: (51) Toxic to aquatic organisms
(53) May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Specific limits:
1st Concentration:
2nd Concentration:
3rd Concentration:
4th Concentration:
5th Concentration:
6th Concentration:
7th Concentration:
8th Concentration:
1st Classification:
2nd Classification:
3rd Classification:
4th Classification:
5th Classification:
6th Classification:
7th Classification:
8th Classification:

Source: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
11.02.2000

Classified: as in Directive 67/548/EEC
## Class of danger
very toxic

### R-Phrases
(26/27) Very toxic by inhalation and in contact with skin

### Specific limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 11.02.2000

## 1.6.3 PACKAGING

## 1.7 USE PATTERN

### 1.7.1 DETAILED USE PATTERN

### 1.7.2 METHODS OF MANUFACTURE

## 1.8 REGULATORY MEASURES

### 1.8.1 OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of limit</th>
<th>Limit value</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAK (DE)</td>
<td>7 mg/m³</td>
<td>Atochem Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 17.03.1994 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV (US)</td>
<td>6.9 mg/m³</td>
<td>Atochem Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 17.03.1994 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV (US)</td>
<td>6.9 mg/m³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Remark : Notation: skin
Source : Enichem S.p.A. Milan
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
29.05.1994

Type of limit : other: VME
Limit value : 7 mg/m³

Short term exposure limit value
Limit value : 35 mg/m³
Time schedule : 15 minute(s)
Frequency : 4 times

Country : France
Source : Atochem Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
17.03.1994

Remark : Not listed UK HSE EH40
ICl Company Standard - 1 ppm
Source : ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
02.06.1994

1.8.2 ACCEPTABLE RESIDUES LEVELS

1.8.3 WATER POLLUTION

1.8.4 MAJOR ACCIDENT HAZARDS

1.8.5 AIR POLLUTION

1.8.6 LISTINGS E.G. CHEMICAL INVENTORIES

1.9.1 DEGRADATION/TRANSFORMATION PRODUCTS

1.9.2 COMPONENTS

1.10 SOURCE OF EXPOSURE

Remark : Continuous process. This chemical is an intermediate of the production of trichloroethylene.
One production site.
Effluents: as prescribed in the directive EEC 76/464
Source : Atochem Paris la Defense
### 1.11 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remark</th>
<th>Minimal exposure used as intermediate.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>ICI Chemicals &amp; Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

02.06.1994

### 1.12 LAST LITERATURE SEARCH

### 1.13 REVIEWS
### 2.1 Melting Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>-44 °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sublimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data from literature.

10.09.2001

Value: -43.8 °C

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Data from Handbook

10.09.2001

Value: -43 °C

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Data from Handbook

10.09.2001

Value: -36 °C

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Data from Handbook

10.09.2001

### 2.2 Boiling Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>146.5 °C at 1013 hPa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data from Handbook

10.09.2001

### 2.3 Density

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>1.5953  at 20 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data from Handbook
OECD SIDS  1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA  ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

10.09.2001 (10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 1.5886 g/cm³ at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Atofina Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
07.09.2001 (11)

2.3.1 GRANULOMETRY

2.4 VAPOUR PRESSURE

Value: = 6.5 hPa at 20 °C
Decomposition: 
Method: 
Year: 
GLP: no data
Test substance: no data

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Data from Handbook
10.09.2001 (12)

Value: = 7.045 hPa at 25 °C
Decomposition: 
Method: 
Year: 
GLP: no data
Test substance: no data

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Data from Handbook
10.09.2001 (13)

Value: = 12.23 hPa at 30 °C
Decomposition: 
Method: 
Year: 
GLP: no data
Test substance: no data

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Data from Handbook
10.09.2001 (14)

2.5 PARTITION COEFFICIENT

Partition coefficient: 
Log pow: = 2.39 at 25 °C
2.6.1 SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERENT MEDIA

Solubility in :  
Value : = 2.9 g/l at 20 °C  
pH value :  
concentration : at °C  
Temperature effects :  
Examine different pol. :  
pKa : at 25 °C  
Description :  
Stable :  
Deg. product :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance :  
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook  
10.09.2001  

Solubility in :  
Value : = 2.86 g/l at 25 °C  
pH value :  
concentration : at °C  
Temperature effects :  
Examine different pol. :  
pKa : at 25 °C  
Description :  
Stable :  
Deg. product :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance :  
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook  
10.09.2001  

2.6.2 SURFACE TENSION

Test type : other  
Value : = 35.6 mN/m at 20 °C  
Concentration :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no
2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

Test substance: other TS: pure substance

10.09.2001

Test type: other
Value: = 34.4 mN/m at 30 °C

10.09.2001

Test type: other
Value: = 33.3 mN/m at 40 °C

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Data from Handbook

2.7 FLASH POINT

28.06.2001

2.8 AUTO FLAMMABILITY

2.9 FLAMMABILITY

2.10 EXPLOSIVE PROPERTIES

2.11 OXIDIZING PROPERTIES

2.12 DISSOCIATION CONSTANT

2.13 VISCOSITY

2.14 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

Memo: Henry's Law constant at 25°C (measured) = 37.177 Pa.m3/mole
Remark: Distribution coefficients are reported for 21 chlorinated hydrocarbons plus C6H6 [71-43-2] and PhMe [108-88-3] in dil. air-water systems over the temperature range 0-30 °C.

The measurements were performed with a simple experimental apparatus consisting of an equil. cell followed by gas-chromatography analysis. This technique achieves a random error of less than ±.1% and a systematic error, primarily attributable to gas-chromatography peak separation and integration error, of >5% for most of the compounds considered which exhibit room-temperature distribution coefficients between 100 and 1000.

07.09.2001
### 3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>air</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light spectrum</td>
<td>nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative intensity</td>
<td>based on intensity of sunlight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitizer</td>
<td>OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conc. of sensitizer</td>
<td>2000000 molecule/cm³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate constant</td>
<td>.00000000000001 cm³/(molecule*sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degradation</td>
<td>= 100 % after 1160 day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other (measured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>&lt;0.1% loss per 12h sunlight day. 10.09.2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>air</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light spectrum</td>
<td>nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative intensity</td>
<td>based on intensity of sunlight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitizer</td>
<td>OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conc. of sensitizer</td>
<td>1000000 molecule/cm³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate constant</td>
<td>.0000000000126 cm³/(molecule*sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degradation</td>
<td>= 50 % after 63 day(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attached document**: Atmospheric fate of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane

Reaction with the atmospheric OH radical.

**Method**

Principle of the method: OH radicals are generated from the photolysis of a precursor which can be H2O, H2O2 or HNO3. The concentration of the substance is put in excess and considered constant during the experiment. The rate constant can be inferred from the rate of disappearance of the OH radical. An extensive study was done using that technique by Jiang et al. (1)

**Results:**

\[ k \text{ (OH)} = 2.72 \pm 0.42 \times 10^{-12} \quad (T/300)^{0.22} \exp(-915 \pm 62)/T \]

\[ k \text{ (OH)} = 1.26 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at 298 K.} \]

Previous results have been reported in the review of Atkinson. (2):

\[ k = 2.37 \pm 4.8 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at 292 K} \]

\[ k = 2.26 \pm 4.6 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at 298 K} \]

\[ k = 2.66 \pm 5.4 \times 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at 312 K} \]

The results from Jiang et al because of the experimental
technique used and control of impurities seems the most reliable.

Atmospheric lifetime of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.

Assuming an average OH\(^+\) concentration of 106 cm\(^{-3}\) it is possible to calculate a 1/2 lifetime of\( t = \ln2/k (OH^+) \) of 63 days or an atmospheric lifetime of 92 days on the basis of the Jiang et al rate constant.

Atmospheric degradation products of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane

It can be inferred from the structure that the oxidation of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane should lead to the formation of phosgene and C(=O)HCl as the intermediate compounds which will further hydrolyze in atmospheric water to give HF and CO2. The removal of phosgene by wet deposition has an estimated lifetime of 70 days.\(^3\)

3.1.4.1.2.2 Atmospheric degradation.

The possible atmospheric oxidation scheme of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is described below:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CHCl}_2-\text{CHCl}_2 + \text{OH}^+ & \rightarrow \text{CHCl}_2-\text{C}^\circ\text{Cl}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \\
\text{CHCl}_2-\text{C}^\circ\text{Cl}_2 + \text{O}_2 + \text{NO} & \rightarrow \text{CHCl}_2-\text{CCl}_2\text{O}^+ + \text{NO}_2 \\
\end{align*}
\]

At this stage two pathways can be considered:

Carbon-carbon bond cleavage leading to the formation of phosgene:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CHCl}_2-\text{CCI}_2\text{O}^+ & \rightarrow \text{C}(=\text{O})\text{Cl}_2 + \text{C}^\circ\text{HCl}_2 \\
\text{C}^\circ\text{HCl}_2 + \text{O}_2 + \text{NO} & \rightarrow \text{CHCl}_2\text{O}^+ + \text{NO}_2 \\
\text{CHCl}_2\text{O}^+ & \rightarrow \text{C}(=\text{O})\text{HCl} + \text{Cl}^\circ
\end{align*}
\]

Chlorine atom abstraction leading to the formation of chloroacéthylchloride:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CHCl}_2-\text{CCI}_2\text{O}^+ & \rightarrow \text{CHCl}_2-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{Cl} + \text{Cl}^\circ
\end{align*}
\]

Phosgene will further hydrolyze in atmospheric water to give HCl and CO2. The removal of phosgene by wet deposition has an estimated lifetime of 70 days.\(^3\) Dichloroacéthylchloride should also undergo hydrolysis in atmospheric water to form dichloroacetic acid removed by rain.

These reaction products have been observed by Spence et al.\(^{1978}\) \(^8\).
Reaction with stratospheric ozone.

Organic substances containing chlorine, if primarily present in the atmospheric compartment and if their lifetime is long enough, can reach the stratosphere and decompose through photolysis and other chemical reactions (e.g., with $\text{OH}^-$). Chlorine atoms can then participate in the catalytic ozone destruction cycles.

In the case of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, the atmospheric lifetime is too short to enable a significant fraction of the compound emitted to reach the stratosphere. Similar conclusions were taken in the last scientific assessment for ozone depletion (3) as far as short-lived substances containing chlorine are concerned.

The ozone depletion potential cannot be calculated with conventional methods such as those used for the long-lived species like CFCs and most HCFCs and will depend on the place of emission of that substance (4). A study using algorithm approach (5) attempted to estimate the ODP of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane with a result of less than 0.001 and an estimated lifetime of about 1 month. However, this method cannot take into account the specific behavior of short-lived species as explained in (4). Therefore, although it can be concluded that the ODP of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is very small, no accepted number have been calculated.

Contribution to the greenhouse effect.

Although no GWP value are reported, the direct global warming potential of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane should be small essentially because of its short atmospheric lifetime. The GWP values of substances with comparable lifetime are generally less than 100 (6).

Contribution to the formation of ozone at ground level.

1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane reacts too slowly with the $\text{OH}^-$ radical to be considered as a significant contributor to the formation of tropospheric ozone. Halocarbons with comparable reactivity with $\text{OH}^-$ are reported to have low Photochemical Ozone Creation Potential value, e.g., chloroform, methylene chloride, tetrachloroethylene show POCP of less than 10 (100 for ethylene) (7).

Conclusion.

1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has an average atmospheric lifetime of 91 days. It has negligible impact on stratospheric ozone, greenhouse effect and minor contribution to the formation of tropospheric ozone. Decomposition in the atmosphere should be complete and produce HF and CO$_2$. Expected intermediate products formed during the atmospheric oxidation are phosgene and C(=O)HCl.
Bibliography


(7)- Derwent et al, Atmospheric environment vol.32, N°14/15, pp. 2429-2441.


Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Risk Assessment
10.09.2001 (23)

Type : air
Light source : 
Light spectrum : nm
Relative intensity : based on intensity of sunlight

INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS

Sensitizer : OH
Conc. of sensitizer : 500000 molecule/cm³
Rate constant : = .0000000000003 cm³/(molecule*sec)
Degradation : = 50 % after 53 day(s)
Deg. product : 
Method : other (calculated)
Year : 
GLP : no
Test substance : 

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
10.09.2001 (24)

Result : The influence of UV radiation on the stability of 10 ppm 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, mixed with 4 ppm chlorine gas has been investigated at 22.5 degree C.

After 2 minutes of radiation at a wave length of 360 nm, 35% of the mixture had been degraded to 0.2 ppm CO, 4 ppm HCl,
10.09.2001

0.5 ppm CCl₂O and 2.5 ppm CCl₂HCOCl.

Remark : Laboratory investigations under stratospheric conditions have shown an initial degradation to trichloroethylene (i.e. a splitting off of HCl as the primary breakdown stage). This trichloroethene then further reacts by chlorine-sensitized photooxidation to become dichloroacetyl chloride (ref.1), which is degraded to CO₂ and HCl, with phosgene as intermediate. Small amounts of trichloromethane and tetrachloromethane may occur as by-products, which are themselves degraded to CO₂, HCl and H₂O (ref.2).

10.09.2001

3.1.2 STABILITY IN WATER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>abiotic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t₁/₂ pH4</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t₁/₂ pH7</td>
<td>= .4 year at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t₁/₂ pH9</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. products</td>
<td>79-01-6 201-167-4 trichloroethylene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result : Kinetic analysis
Preliminary studies were made to find appropriate temperatures and base concentration range at which the reaction would proceed.

Th dependence of hydrolysis rate on concentration of base was determined by varying OH concentration by at least a factor of 10 within the range pH 7-14.

All reaction were found to be either first order in base or pH independent.

Solutions were made 0.001 M in HCl to measure the "neutral" hydrolysis rate in order to assure negligible reactions with OH-. There were no evidence of any acid catalysis.

The data were reduced as first order or pseudo first order, with nature logarithm of reactant concentration plotted against time in minutes, the slope giving k (observ).

The second order rate constant for base-catalyzed reactions was obtained by dividing k (observ) by base concentration. Each individual rate constant value was determined by 5-20 time-concentration points, with each sample analyzed in triplicate.

Under "neutral" conditions, measurements were performed at approximately 175, 159 and 85°C.

Under alkaline conditions, the temperatures were 49.5, 35, 21 and 0°C.

Arrhenius parameters :
NEUTRAL
A = (1.57+-0.50)e8 min⁻¹
E (Activation Energy) = 92.4+-3.2 kJ
k (neutral,25°C) = 9.70e⁻⁹ min⁻¹
### Test condition

Aqueous solutions were prepared by shaking the test substance for 2 min with deionized water, previously distilled and boiled. Final solution (0.1M, pH7 phosphate buffered or diluted NaOH or HCl) were less than 10% saturated in the organic substrate. All solutions were refrigerated, if not used immediately. Hydrolysis experiments utilized either zero dead-volume stainless steel tubes (2 ml volume) or glass bulbs. The stainless steel tubes were filled by using a needle syringe. The bulbs were filled by capillary action. The ends were flame sealed enclosing about 350 µl of liquid and a 10-15 µl air space. The lower temperature were achieved by using water baths. The reaction tubes/bulbs used for high-temperature runs were air thermostated by use of a gas chromatograph oven. Adsorption on steel or glass was checked.

Analysis were performed by gas chromatography.

### Test substance

obtained from Aldrich or Eastman or Pfaltz and Bauer. Highest purity available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>abiotic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH4</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH7</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH9</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Result | A measured aqueous hydrolysis rate constant of $K_b = 2.3\times10^7$ mol-1 yr-1 at pH of 9 and 25 °C corresponds to half-lives of 1.1 and 111 days at pH of 9 and 7. |
| Reliability | (4) not assignable |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>abiotic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH4</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH7</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH9</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. products</td>
<td>79-01-6 201-167-4 trichloroethylene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: No significant differences in the kinetics or products were observed in the sediment pores compared to those in water at
the same pH, indicating that the effects of ionic strength, surface catalysis and adsorption are unimportant for the low-carbon sediment studied.

Neutral and base-catalysed hydrolyses of the test substance in pure water yielded trichloroethylene as essentially the sole degradation product.

Result:
- Half-life calculated from kinetic data, according to Lyman's equation: \( t_{1/2} = \frac{0.693}{k} \) (Ref. 2), for hydrolysis of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in pure water, at 25°C:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pH</th>
<th>10E+8 k, s^-1</th>
<th>t1/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.05</td>
<td>1.4+-0.4</td>
<td>573 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.01</td>
<td>22.0+-3.5</td>
<td>36.5 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>1500+-250</td>
<td>12.8 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>2920+-640</td>
<td>6.6 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>12100+-1400</td>
<td>1.6 h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Half-life in sediment pore-water at 25°C and pH between 7 and 7.5 was found to be 29.1 d, the kinetic constant (10E+8 k, s^-1) was 27.6+-4.0.

Test condition:
The focus of this work was to study hydrolysis under conditions approximating groundwater environments as closely as possible; most experiments were performed at 25°C.

Sediments were provided by EPA Environmental Research Laboratory, Ada, Ok, as Lula C1, a sandy material collected at a depth of between 5.4 and 6.4 m. It was described as having a total organic carbon content of 0.02+-0.005%, a total surface area of 11+-1 m^2/g and a cation-exchange capacity of 2.5+-0.2 maquiv NH^+4/g.

Sediment-extracted pore water was obtained by saturating sediments samples with Milli-Q water, and recovering the water after equilibrated overnight. The pore water was analyzed by ion chromatography, had a pH of about 7-7.5 and a buffering capacity of about 1 mM. Aqueous solutions of the compounds were added to vials or ampules by a syringe.

Sediments (6.8 g) were added to the vials. Aqueous samples (1.35 ml) were injected slowly into the bottom of the sediments to displace the air.

Samples were incubated in a temperature-controlled bath (+-0.1 °C) at the desired temperature. At appropriate time intervals, samples were cooled and stored at 2°C until analysis at the end of the run.

Halogenated compounds were analyzed by gas chromatography after extraction with hexane or isooctane.

Sorption of the compound was shown in experiments to be minor, as expected for a low-carbon sediment.

Test substance:
- Commercial source not specified, and used as received.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>10.09.2001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>abiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{1/2 \ pH4} )</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{1/2 \ pH7} )</td>
<td>= 102 day(s) at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

**ID:** 79-34-5  
**DATE:** 09.08.2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>t1/2 pH9</th>
<th>= 1 day(s) at 25 °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other (calculated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. products</td>
<td>79-01-6 201-167-4 trichloroethylene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark**
- Kinetics of elimination reaction
  - At each temperature, 3 or more independent sets of experimental data were obtained.
  - Each set data consisted of 6-11 measurements of the concentration of both 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and trichloroethylene.
  - In all cases, the disappearance of 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is balanced by a corresponding appearance of trichloroethylene.
  - The elimination reaction is also found to be base promoted for values of pH in the range 5-9.
  - Pseudo-first order rate constants were obtained.
  - According to the curve given in the publication, the duration of experiment was 80 hours.

**Test condition**
- The abiotic elimination of HCl from the test substance was studied in 0.100M phosphate-buffered distilled water.
- The reaction was investigated for pH 5-9 and at 11 different temperatures ranging from 30 to 95°C.

From the results, the half-life was calculated at 25°C at pH 7 and pH 9.

200 µl of a standard solution of the test substance in methanol was added to 60 ml of the desired buffer to give a nominal test substance concentration of 450 nmol/l. The sealed ampules containing the samples were incubated in a water bath maintained at a constant temperature within +0.1°C.

- After incubation, the ampules were placed in ice-water for rapid cooling and then stored in a refrigerator at 4°C.
- The samples were analyzed as soon as possible, always within 24 h after refrigeration.
- The neck of the ampules was broken and 50 ml of the sample was transferred into a serum vial, with 5 ml of pentane and analyzed by gas chromatography.
- The adsorption of compounds on glass surfaces of the test vessels was examined.
- Control experiments were conducted under sterile conditions to determine the extent of microbially mediated degradations.
- No difference in the degradation rates was observed in sterile and non sterile ampules.

**Test substance**
- 98 % from Aldrich chemical

**Type**
- abiotic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>t1/2 pH4</th>
<th>= at °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH7</td>
<td>= at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH9</td>
<td>= at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A study found that at ppm concentration levels, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane undergoes hydrolytic dehalogenation to trichloroethylene in a sterile, anaerobic solution at pH 7. In 28 days, 25% of the chemical had degraded and the amount of degradation was not affected by contact with a sulfide redox buffer of hematin.

Reliability: (4) not assignable

3.1.3 STABILITY IN SOIL

3.2.1 MONITORING DATA

10.09.2001

3.2.2 FIELD STUDIES

3.3.1 TRANSPORT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS

Type: adsorption
Media: soil - air
Air: % (Fugacity Model Level I)
Water: % (Fugacity Model Level I)
Soil: % (Fugacity Model Level I)
Biota: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Soil: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Method: other
Year: 

Method: Not described.
Result: A Koc of 46 was determined on the basis of a soil-water equilibrium isotherm from water at 20°C onto a Willamette silt loam (1.6 % organic matter, 26 % clay, 3.3% sand, 69 % silt). This figure suggests that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane will be highly mobile in soil.

10.09.2001

Type: volatility
Media: water - air
Air: % (Fugacity Model Level I)
Water: % (Fugacity Model Level I)
Soil: % (Fugacity Model Level I)
Biota: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Soil: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Method: other
Year: 1975

Result: The time for 50% evaporation was 56 minutes and for 90% was greater than 120 minutes.
Hollow fiber-mass spectroscopic method of analysis was used. Solutions of 1 ppm (weight basis) of the test substance were prepared by dissolving a known amount of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in 100 ml methanol and then mixing an aliquot (0.1 ml) with a liter of deionized water. The solutions (200 ml) were poured into a 250 ml beaker and stirred at 200 rpm with a propeller stirrer. After the starting of the stirrer, mass spectra were scanned after 1 minute and periodically thereafter. The maximum peak height obtained was considered to be 1 ppm, and subsequent concentrations were determined from the peaks heights by assuming a linear relationship between peak height and concentration. The solutions were at room temperature (25°C).

- Ref 2
In an another publication (same author), evaporation half-life from 1 ppm aqueous solutions were determined and compared to calculated half-lifes. The experimental conditions included 200 rpm stirring with a shallow-pitch propeller stirrer at around 25°C, and an average solution depth of 6.5 cm. The experimental half life obtained was 55.2 minutes, while the calculated half-lifes were: Mackay's Formula = 12 minutes and Liss and Slater's formula = 40.5 minutes.

Test substance:
10.09.2001
: Not specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test condition</th>
<th>-Ref 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test condition</td>
<td>Hollow fiber-mass spectroscopic method of analysis was used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solutions of 1 ppm (weight basis) of the test substance were prepared by dissolving a known amount of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in 100 ml methanol and then mixing an aliquot (0.1 ml) with a liter of deionized water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The solutions (200 ml) were poured into a 250 ml beaker and stirred at 200 rpm with a propeller stirrer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After the starting of the stirrer, mass spectra were scanned after 1 minute and periodically thereafter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The maximum peak height obtained was considered to be 1 ppm, and subsequent concentrations were determined from the peaks heights by assuming a linear relationship between peak height and concentration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The solutions were at room temperature (25°C).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test condition:
- Ref 2
In an another publication (same author), evaporation half-life from 1 ppm aqueous solutions were determined and compared to calculated half-lifes. The experimental conditions included 200 rpm stirring with a shallow-pitch propeller stirrer at around 25°C, and an average solution depth of 6.5 cm. The experimental half life obtained was 55.2 minutes, while the calculated half-lifes were: Mackay's Formula = 12 minutes and Liss and Slater's formula = 40.5 minutes.

Test condition:
Rates of evaporation were measured gravimetrically by a Mettler H54 balance. A stop watch was used to record the time for weight loss. Stainless-steel planchets (4.6 cm2) with a wall height of 6 mm were used as the sample containers. The liquid level was about 4 mm height. The mechanical stirring was carried out by a Teflon magnetic stirring bar at a controlled speed of 100±10 rpm. The solutions were maintained at a depth of 1.7 cm, at a temperature of 24.8 °C. The half-lives were measured at two drastically different initial concentrations. The high concentration (2270ppm) corresponds to about 80 % solubility limit.

Test substance:
10.09.2001
: Not specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test condition</th>
<th>-Ref 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test condition</td>
<td>Rates of evaporation were measured gravimetrically by a Mettler H54 balance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A stop watch was used to record the time for weight loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless-steel planchets (4.6 cm2) with a wall height of 6 mm were used as the sample containers. The liquid level was about 4 mm height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The mechanical stirring was carried out by a Teflon magnetic stirring bar at a controlled speed of 100±10 rpm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The solutions were maintained at a depth of 1.7 cm, at a temperature of 24.8 °C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The half-lives were measured at two drastically different initial concentrations. The high concentration (2270ppm) corresponds to about 80 % solubility limit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test substance:
10.09.2001
: Not specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test substance:
10.09.2001
: Not specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5
DATE: 09.08.2002

Media: water - air
Air: 100% (Fugacity Model Level I)
Water: 100% (Fugacity Model Level I)
Soil: 100% (Fugacity Model Level I)
Biota: 100% (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Soil: 100% (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Method: other
Year:

Result: 1-The volatilization half-life from a model river (1m deep, flowing 1m/sec, with a wind speed 3m/sec, has been estimated to be 6.3 hours (ref:1).

2-The volatilization half-life from a model pond, which considers the effect of adsorption, has been estimated to be 3.5 days (ref:2).

10.09.2001 (35)

Type: fugacity model level I
Media:
Air: 92.26% (Fugacity Model Level I)
Water: 7.46% (Fugacity Model Level I)
Soil: 0.14% (Fugacity Model Level I)
Biota: 100% (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Soil: 100% (Fugacity Model Level II/III)
Method:
Year:

Test condition: Model used: Nord base

physico-chemical parameters:

Temperature: 20°C
Molecular weight: 170
Vapor pression: 600 Pa
Solubility: 2900 g/m³
Solubility: 17.06 mol/m³
Henry's law constant: 35.17 Pa.m³/mol
log octanol/water partition coefficient: 2.39
Organic C-water partition coefficient: 100.64
Air-water partition coefficient: 0.01
Soil-water partition coefficient: 3.02
Sediment-water partition coefficient: 6.04
Amount of chemical: 1 mole
Fugacity: 0.37477329e-6 Pa
Total VZ products: 2668279.78

10.09.2001

3.3.2 DISTRIBUTION

27.06.2001

3.4 MODE OF DEGRADATION IN ACTUAL USE
3.5  BIODEGRADATION

Type : aerobic
Inoculum : activated sludge
Concentration : 100 mg/l related to Test substance
Contact time :
Degradation : = 0 (±) % after 28 day(s)
Result : under test conditions no biodegradation observed
Deg. product :
Method : OECD Guide-line 301 C "Ready Biodegradability: Modified MITI Test (I)"
Year :
GLP : no data
Test substance :
Test condition :
- Test Conditions of cultivation
  (1) Concentration of test substance : 100 mg/l
  (2) Concentration of activated sludge [as the concentration of suspended solid] : 30 mg/l
  (3) Volume of test solution:300 ml
  (4) Cultivation temperature : 25 °C
  (5) Cultivation duration : 28 days
- Measurement and analysis
  - Total organic carbon analyzer : TOC
  - Gas chromatography : GC
- Results : percentage biodegradation (average)
  - TOC  0
  - GC  10
Reliability :
Flag : (1) valid without restriction
10.09.2001 : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type : aerobic
Inoculum : predominantly domestic sewage, adapted
Deg. product :
Method :
Year : 1981
GLP :
Test substance :
Test condition :
Remark :
- Result: No significant degradation under conditions of the test.
  - 0% degradation at 7 day (5 and 10 mg/l)
    29 and 23 % degradation at 28 day (5 and 10 mg/l respectively)
  - 7% and 0% volatilization loss at 25°C (at 5 and 10 mg/l respectively)

Test condition :
The author who incubated the tetrachloroethane with sewage seed for 7 days and followed that with three successive 7-day subcultures found no significant degradation under these conditions.

Test method :
- static-culture flask-screening procedure of Bunch and
Chambers, utilizing biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), dilution water containing 5 mg of yeast extract per liter, as the synthetic medium
- 2 concentrations of test compound: 5 and 10 mg/l
- Inoculum: domestic wastewater
- 7 day static incubation at 25°C in the dark, followed by 3 weekly subcultures (totaling 28 days of incubation)
- Analysis method: GC

Biodegradability studies were carried out in 250 ml glass - stoppered reagent bottles to minimize possible volatilization of the test compound.
The substrate containing media in reagent bottle was inoculated with prechilled yeast extract and 10 ml of prechilled settled domestic wastewater as inoculum.
Volutility controls were held at both refrigerated and 25°C temperatures for 10 days and then analyzed by GC and for TOC to determine loss of substance from volatilization.
Analysis were carried out by a direct injection method (without a solvant extraction) chromatographically.

Reliability
10.09.2001 : (3) invalid

Type : aerobic
Inoculum : activated sludge, domestic, adapted
Deg. product : 
Method : 
Year : 1983
GLP : no data
Test substance : no data

Result : At a concentration of 201 mg/l of the test substance, it was shown that the main removal mechanism was a air-stripping process (93.5%) , assuming a 27% biodegradation.

Test condition : Complete-mix, bench-scale, continuous-flow activated-sludge reactors were used to treat a synthetic wastewater containing a "base mix" plus the pollutant(s) under study.
The base-mix included :
- ethylene glycol
- ethyl alcohol
- glucose
- glutamic acid
- aceic acid
- phenol
- ammonium sulfate
- phosphoric acid
- salts

The "base-mix" and pollutants were added so that the BOD5 of the wastewater would be approximately 250 mg/l.
The pollutants were studied as single-pollutant or in combinations of three to a system.

The activated sludge systems consisted of stainless steel internal recycle 3.0 l reactors.
The wastewater was pumped from a sealed feed tank to the reactor.The effluent from the settling unit flowed by gravity to a collection tank.The off-gas was pulled by a vacuum pump.
Activated sludge for initial seeding was obtained from a local municipal activated sludge plant.

Three individual systems were acclimated to the synthetic wastewater and the pollutant(s) to be evaluated. The activated sludge systems were operated at mean cell residence times of 2,4 and 6 days. The mean cell residence times were maintained by wasting sludge once a day. After a one-month acclimation period, influent, effluent, mixed liquor and offgas samples were collected for analyses over a 60-day period.

The treatment performances of the activated sludge systems were monitored with respect to BOD5, TOC, COD and specific pollutants analysis (gas chromatography).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.09.2001</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>41% degradation was obtained in 24 days in a modified shake flask biodegradability test using an unacclimated inoculum, and 19% degradation in a river die-away test while 5 other chlorinated ethanes and ethenes were undegraded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.09.2001</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>41% degradation was obtained in 24 days in a modified shake flask biodegradability test using an unacclimated inoculum, and 19% degradation in a river die-away test while 5 other chlorinated ethanes and ethenes were undegraded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result: After a 9-12 weeks acclimation period, removal of 97±3 % of the test substance, after a two-day flow-through period, with a test concentration of 27±1 µg/l.

Test condition: Continuous-flow fixed-film studies with methanogenesis. A fixed-bed reactor was used, which has initially been adapted to chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons for 12 months.

Anoxic conditions were achieved by connecting two laboratory-scale glass columns (2.5 cm x 25 cm) in series. Glass beds were used as the support medium for the biofilms in order to minimize adsorptive effects. Sterile defined growth medium was continuously applied to the lead column with a syringe pump equipped with a 60 ml plastic syringe. The growth medium contained 250 mg/l acetate.

The lead column was initially seeded with primary sewage effluent and produced an anoxic effluent (dissolved oxygen by the winkler method was below the detection limit of 0.5 mg/l) that became the influent to the second anoxic column.
Primary digested sewage sludge was used to seed the second column for methanogenesis. A mixture of halogenated aliphatic compounds (about 160 µg/l for each) was pumped to the second column influent feed. The columns were operated at 22°C in the dark to prevent growth of photosynthetic organisms for 15 months. The methanogenic growth medium was amended with molybdate at a concentration of 1.5 mM to inhibit sulfate reduction.

The anoxic column effluents were collected in 20 ml glass syringe barrels with tight-fitting teflon floats to prevent volatilization losses. Extraction of organic compounds were performed directly on samples on the syringes.

Analysis of halogenated aliphatic compounds with a detection limit of 0.1 µg/l in water were conducted using pentane-extraction, gas chromatography procedure with electron-capture detection.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
10.09.2001

Type : anaerobic
Inoculum : 
Deg. product : 
Method : 
Year : 1980
GLP : 
Test substance : no data

Remark : A static test under anaerobic conditions showed that at concentrations up to 100 mg/m3 chlorinated compounds only inhibited the growth of clostridia and some facultative anaerobes within the first 3 to 5 days of a total period of 1 to 2 weeks.
This was followed by rapid bacterial growth, with 50 to 70% of organically bound chlorine being converted to chloride ions. Used strains was has been isolated as hexachlorohexane degraders and exhibited a dechlorinating enzyme system.

Reliability : (3) invalid
lack of information on test conditions.
No specific information on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane
10.09.2001

Type : anaerobic
Inoculum : 
Deg. product : 
Method : 
Year : 1987
GLP : 
Test substance : other TS: purity : 98%

Remark : Products studies indicated that reduction by vicinal dehalogenation was the major fate process.

Result : Results of primary degradation:
At an initial 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane concentration of 3.5 E-7 mol/l of suspension, half-life time due to chemical hydrolysis and biodegradation was 6.6 days.

Test condition : The degradation of selected halogenated ethanes was studied in anoxic sediment-water suspensions at 1 to 20%
Batch kinetic experiments were used to quantify decay.

Sediment-water slurries were collected from ponds. Kinetics experiments were performed using a batch method in which sediment-water aliquots were distributed into a series of test tubes and spiked with a known concentration of chemical under a nitrogen atmosphere. Time-concentration data were collected by periodically sacrificing a tube for analysis.

A stock solution of the tested substance was made in acetonitrile such that 20 µl additions of chemical into 10 ml sediment-water gave the desired initial experimental concentration.

At specific intervals, the tubes were extracted with 4 ml hexane by vortex-mixing at high speed. The hexane was recovered from the tubes by centrifuging. The hexane layer was removed from samples not analyzed on the same day as extracted and placed in a clean tube.

Hexane extracts were analyzed using a Tracor model 220 gas chromatograph equipped with an electron-capture detector.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
10.09.2001 (42)

Type : anaerobic
Inoculum :
Deg. product :
Method :
Year : 1996
GLP : no data
Test substance : other TS: purity :99 %

Biotic transformations of TeCA:
TeCA removal in the first and second spikings occurred without lag. Trichloroethylene (TCE), cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cDCE) and trans-1,2-dichloroethene (tDCE) were formed simultaneously during the first 6 days. Much smaller amounts of 1,1,2-trichloroethane (1,1,2-TCA) and 1,2-dichloroethane (1,2-DCA) appeared later. The five products persisted in the first two spiking tests for at least 4 weeks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound (%)</th>
<th>Spiking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,1,2-TCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For first spiking, mean values between day 6 and day 17.
For second spiking, mean values between day 6 and day 19.)

In the third and subsequent spikings, the transformation for the first 12 days was similar.
1,1,2-TCA and 1,2-DCA appeared earlier than in the earlier tests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound (%)</th>
<th>Spiking</th>
<th>1,1,2-TCA</th>
<th>1,2-DCA</th>
<th>TCE</th>
<th>tDCE</th>
<th>cDCE</th>
<th>ethane</th>
<th>ethene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>third</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>51.7</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fourth</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>61.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For third spiking, mean values between day 3 and day 10. For fourth spiking, mean values between day 7 and day 13.)

Abiotic transformations of TeCA:
It resulted in TCE formation in all bottles, the rate of conversion depending on the experimental conditions.
TeCA was converted to TCE by abiotic dehydrochlorination.

Test condition:
- Culture media:
  Reduced anaerobic mineral medium was used in all experiments.
- Source of organisms:
  Anaerobic sludge from a laboratory-scale municipal sludge digester was used.
- Analytical methods:
  Chlorinated compounds were analyzed by gas chromatography with an electrolytic conductivity detector.
- Experimental design:
  Batch bottle tests were used in a serie of tests.
  The sludge (30 ml each bottle) and reduced anaerobic mineral medium (130 ml each bottle) were dispensed into each bottle while purging with N2 and CO2.
  Sterile syringes and needles were used for feeding chlorinated compound.
  The bottles were incubated at 35°C.
  Gas production and gas composition were periodically analyzed. Chlorinated compounds were measured daily during the first week and then every 2-3 days.

- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (TeCA) degradation was tested in a sludge seeded culture that was fed TeCA four times over about 4 months.
  The TeCA concentration fed was about 60 µmol/l in the first spiking, 70 µmol/l in the second spiking, 80 µmol/l in the third spiking and 105 µmol/l in the fourth and following spikings.

- Abiotic tests with TeCA:
  In order to understand abiotic transformations of TeCA under anaerobic conditions, reduced cell-free extracts were prepared.

Result:
The products of anaerobic biodegradation of the test
3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

| Substance were determined in a 6-week study to be (in decreasing order): |
| cis-1,2-dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-dichloroethylene, trichloroethylene, 1,1,2-trichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethylene and vinyl chloride. |

**Reliability**: (4) not assignable

Document not available.

10.09.2001

### 3.6 BOD5, COD OR BOD5/COD RATIO

#### 3.7 BIOACCUMULATION

| Species       : Cyprinus carpio (Fish, fresh water) |
| Exposure period: 42 day(s) at 25 °C |
| Concentration : .26 mg/l |
| BCF           : = 4.5 - 13.2 |
| Elimination   : no data |
| Method        : OECD Guide-line 305 C "Bioaccumulation: Test for the Degree of Bioconcentration in Fish" |
| Year          : 1981 |
| GLP           : no data |
| Test substance: no data |

**Remark**: At 0.26mg/l test substance, 4.5 was the lower limit value of BCF measured and 13.2 the upper limit value measured.

At 0.026 mg/l test substance concentration the lower limit value of BCF was 4.1 and 13.1, the upper limit value.

**Test condition**: - Condition of acclimation
Fish were reared in an acclimation tank according to flow through system at temperature of 25±2°C for about 28 days. During this period, abnormal fish were removed. Then fish were transferred to test tanks and reared again at the same temperature for about one month.

- weight : about 30 g
  length : about 10 cm
  lipid content : 2-6%

- Feeding
The amount corresponding to about 2% of the total body weight of test fish was fed twice a day by halves.

- The test water was supplied at a rate of 200-800 ml/min in the glass tank of 100 l.

- The concentration of dissolved oxygen was 6-8 mg/l.
- Number of fish : 15-20 fish/level

Analysis of test water and test fish:
- test water analysis: twice a week
- test fish analysis: every two weeks (n=2)
- Control fish analysis: before the initiation and the termination of exposure (n=2)

**Reliability**: (1) valid without restriction

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
Species : Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period : 14 day(s) at 16 °C
Concentration : 9.62 µg/l
BCF : = 8
Elimination : yes
Method : other
Year : 1978
GLP : no
Test substance : no data

Remark :
- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was carbon-14 labelled on 1,2-14C (MW=167.86).
- Elimination half-life in tissues < 1 day

Test condition :
- Water hardness: 35 CaCO3 mg/l
- Dissolved O2: 5.9 to 8.6 mg/l
- pH: 6.3 to 7.9
- Test species: Bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus), 0.37-0.95 g, 25-35 mm.
- Test system: Studies were conducted in a flow-through system closed system.
  100 bluegill were placed into an aquarium and continuously exposed to a sublethal concentration of the carbon 14 labeled substance.
  Representative water and fish samples were collected periodically (0,1,2,4,7,14,21, and 28 days) until apparent equilibrium between concentrations in fish tissue (whole body) and exposure water was observed.
  The remaining fish were transferred into an aquarium through which pollutant-free water flowed at a rate equivalent to that during exposure.
  In order to evaluate the persistence of the chemical, chemical analysis were performed on fish sampled during this elimination phase (7 days) to determine the half-life of chemical in the tissues.
  During each sampling interval (exposure and depuration), 5 fish were removed from each test aquarium, bottled dry, and analyzed radiometrically on a whole-fish basis.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Species : Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period : 28 day(s) at °C
Concentration :
BCF : = 7
Elimination : no data
Method :
Year : 1984
GLP :
Test substance : other TS

Test condition : Surviving fish from each test concentration were composited
into single samples for the determination of tissue residues. Whole fish samples were homogenized with 70 g of anhydrous sodium sulfate previously cooled to about 5°C. The homogenate was transferred to a 300 ml Shell column and extracted by eluting the column with 250 ml hexane collected in a 250 ml flask. An aliquot was diluted to an appropriate volume for analysis. Analysis was performed by gas chromatography.

Test substance : purchased from Aldrich Chemical Company

Reliability : (4) not assignable

12.09.2001
### 4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>flow through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>= 20 - 20.9 measured/nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50,24h</td>
<td>= 21.9 - 23.8 measured/nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50,48h</td>
<td>= 21.2 - 23.1 measured/nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50,72h</td>
<td>= 20 - 20.8 measured/nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Method


#### Result

LC50 96h = 20.4 mg/l

95% confidence limit : 20-20.9

#### Test condition

Test animals: laboratory- reared fathead minnows, 30 to 35 days old.

- The rearing water was the same as the diluent water (temperature : 25 ±2 °C)
- Fish in the rearing tanks were fed live brine shrimp nauplii in excess until 12 to 24 h before testing, then not fed during the exposure period.
- Unfiltered Lake Superior water was the source of dilution water.
- total hardness : 45.1 (45.0 - 45.5) mg/l CaCO₃
- total alkalinity : 41.8 (35.6 - 43.4) mg/l CaCO₃
- pH 6.7 - 7.6
- dissolved O₂ : 8 (mean) mg/l (7.6 - 9.2)

- 5 concentrations and a control, in duplicate

- chemical methods :
  - The substance was analyzed by gaz chromatography with an electron capture detector.
  - statistical method : Trimmed Spearman-Karber method for estimating median lethal concentration (Hamilton et al 1977)

#### Test substance

- purchased from Aldrich Chemical Company
  - purity > 95%

#### Reliability

(1) valid without restriction

#### Flag

Critical study for SIDS endpoint

11.09.2001
Analytical monitoring : no data
Method : other
Year : 1992
GLP : no data
Test substance : no data

Method :
- Static system or semi-static system (Removal of test water at every 8-16 h)
- The 48 h LC50 value was estimated by Doudoroff method or Probit method
- Fish were reared in an acclimatization tank according to flow-trough system at temperature of 25±2 °C for about 28 days. During the period, abnormal fish were removed.
- Dilution water: underground water pumped up from the ground of Kurume Research laboratories. Water temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen were continuously measured. The quality of dilution water used for the test was confirmed to meet the ministerial ordinance of Ministry of Health and Welfare (August 31, 1978) in total hardness and evaporated residue. The other items was confirmed to meet the water quality criteria for fisheries (Shadanhozin Nihon Suisansigen Hogokyokai, March 1983).

test solution: preparation not described
no information on tested concentration
Test tank: round glass vessel
Volume of test water: 4l/level
Temperature: 25±2 °C
Number of fish: 10 fish/level
No information on oxygen content, pH during testing
No indication on the protocol used: static or semi-static

Study considered not valid because of this lack of information.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
14.09.2001

Type : flow through
Species : Jordanella floridana (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period : 96 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
LC50 : = 18.5 measured/nominal
LC50, 24 h : = 21.26 measured/nominal
LC50, 48 h : = 18.99 measured/nominal
LC50, 72 h : = 18.48 measured/nominal
Limit test :
Analytical monitoring : yes
Method : other
Year : 1991
GLP : no data
Test substance : no data
### Method
- Statistical methods: Spearman-Karber method (Hamilton et al, 1977)

### Result
- Result of static tests (nominal concentrations):
  - LC50, 96h = 26.8 mg/l; 95% CL: 21.3-33.7

### Test condition
- Dilution water: dechlorinated Lake Superior water
- Temperature: 25±2°C
- The photoperiod consisted of 16 h of wide-spectrum lighting and 15 min of simulated dawn/dusk with low-level incandescent light.
- Laboratory-reared juvenile (2-4 month) flagfish were used. Fish were not fed during the test.
- The static-renewal tests were conducted in glass aquaria (3 l).
  - Five or six duplicate, nominal concentrations of the test solution were prepared in a logarithmic series and renewed every 24 h.
  - Five juvenile flagfish were placed in each aquarium and mortality observed at 24, 48, 72 and 96 h.

  Flow-through tests were conducted with the apparatus described by Smith et al, 1977.
  - Five or six duplicate, logarithmically distributed concentrations of the test solution were used in 30 l aquaria.
  - Fresh solutions were added at a rate of 6 l/h. Each aquarium was sampled at least 3 times to determine the concentrations of the test solutions.
  - 10 juvenile flagfish were placed in each aquarium and mortality observed at 12, 24, 48, 72 and 96 h.

  - Aeration was not used in either the static or flow-through tests. However, dissolved oxygen levels were measured at greater than 90% saturation.

### Reliability
- (2) valid with restrictions

### Flag
- Critical study for SIDS endpoint
- 11.09.2001

### Type
- semistatic

### Species
- Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)

### Exposure period
- 7 day(s)

### Unit
- mg/l

### LC50
- = 36.7

### Limit test
- no

### Analytical monitoring
- no

### Method
- other

### Year
- 1981

### GLP
- no data

### Test substance
- no data
Test condition: Test species: guppies (Poecilia reticulata) 2-3 month old. Each vessel (1.5 l) was filled with 1 l of standard water prepared according to Alabaster and Abram (1964) (Hardness: 25 mg/l CaCO3) and covered with glass. 100 µl of stock solution was added per liter. The concentrations increased in geometrical progression with a ratio of 1.8 to 3.2. -8 guppies were tested at each concentration. The test solution was renewed daily and the guppies were fed 0.5 h before with a commercial fis food. -Dissolved Oxygen: > 5 mg/l -Temperature: 22 degree C LC50's were calculated according to Litchfield and Wilcoxon (1949)

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Type: static
Species: Cyprinodon variegatus (Fish, estuary, marine)
Exposure period: 96 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
NOEC: < 8.8
LC50: = 4.7 - 32
LC50, 24h: = 14 - 120
LC50, 48 h : = 12 - 20
LC50, 72 h : = 5.1 - 33
Limit test:
Analytical monitoring: no
Method: other
Year: 1981
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS


Remark: Type of water: Salt water
Result: LC50, 96h = 12 mg/l

95% limit: 4.7 - 32 mg/l

Test condition: Test species: Juvenile sheepshead minnows, 8-15 mm length. Fish were maintained in laboratory in flowing, filtered seawater of ambient salinity from 10-31 0/00 and temperature from 25-31 °C. Fish were fed 24 h Artemia salina nauplii daily until they were used as test animals.

Tests were conducted in either 4 l glass jars containing 3 l of test solution or 19 l glass jars containing 15 l. All dilution water was filtered (5 µm) natural seawater of ambient salinity. 10 fish were tested per container. There were no aeration.

The dissolved oxygen concentration was measured in each test container at initiation of testing and daily thereafter. pH was measured in the control and low and high test concentrations at the initiation and after 96 h of testing.
control mortality < 10 %

LC 50 calculations were performed according to Stephan, C.E (1977,1978).

Test substance: purity > 80%
Reliability: (3) invalid

11.09.2001

Type: static
Species: Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period: 96 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
LC50: = 20 - 22
Limit test: no
Analytical monitoring: no
Method: other
Year: 1981
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS: >= 80%


- Statistical methods: The LC50 and 95% confidence intervals were calculated where possible, by the moving average angle method (Harris, 1959). The nominal concentrations are transformed to logarithms and corresponding % mortalities to angles. Each group of these successive angles was then averaged and the LC50 was estimated by linear interpolation between the successive concentrations whole average angles bracketed 45°. When the test did not meet Harris’ method requirements, the LC50 were calculated by the log probit method.

Test condition: Test animals were young of the year bluegill, wet weight ranging from 0.32-1.2 g.
Each test population was held in a separate tank receiving well-water at a minimum flow rate of 4 volume replacements per day.

Chemical and physical characteristics of the well-water were measured weekly:
- total hardness: 28-44 mg/l CaCO3,
- total alkalinity: 20-30 mg/l CaCO3,
- pH 6.4-7.4,
- dissolved O2: 5.3-7.0 mg/l,
- specific conductance: 95-170 µmhos/cm,
- temperature: 20-24°C.

To control volatilization, the test jars were capped.

Dilution water used to prepare the test solutions was deionized water reconstituted according to the procedure US EPA 1975.
- Water hardness: 32-48 mg/l CaCO3
- Water alkalinity: 28-34 mg/l CaCO3
- pH: 6.7-7.8
- Dissolved oxygen: 7.0-8.8 mg/l
Ten fish were added to each test jar. The pH and dissolved oxygen concentration of test solution were measured at 0 and 96 h.

Reliability : (3) invalid unmeasured concentrations. Static assay.

11.09.2001

4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>static</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Daphnia magna  (Crustacea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>48 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC50</td>
<td>= 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co, purity from 95 to 99%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Result : Acute toxicity values calculated were the median effective concentration (EC) based on complete immobilization and the median lethal concentration (LC) based on death as defined by cessation of heart beat and gut movement. Immobilization and death were determined by microscopic examination with a 30° dissection scope.

Values of EC50 (immobilization) and of LC50 (lethality) are given for fed and unfed daphnia with 95% confidence limits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Unfed</th>
<th>Fed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC50</td>
<td>23.0 (16.3-34.5)</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>62.1 (55.9-70.7)</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No mortality was observed among controls.

Test condition:


Test organisms:

- Stock solutions were prepared by saturating Lake Superior
water with the test substance on a magnetic stirrer plate

- test temperature : 20°C +/- 1°C

- exposure vessel type : 200 ml Erlenmeyer flasks filled with 200 or 160 ml for unfed and fed tests, respectively. Flasks were stoppered with foil wrapped, neoprene stoppers.

- dilution water source : Lake Superior water passed through a 5µ fiber filter, heated to 20°C and aerated with filtered air.
- Hardness: 44.7 CaCO3 mg/l
- Alkalinity: 41.5 CaCO3 mg/l
- Dissolved oxygen and pH: from 7.9 to 9.9 mg/l O2 and 7.1 to 7.7, for unfed acute tests
  from 4.1 to 8.4 mg/l O2 and 7.0 to 7.5 for fed acute tests

lighting :16h light/8H dark photoperiod coupled with a 15 min. transition period.

test design :
4 replicates with 5 animals each were used for the control and 6 toxicant levels

The 48 h median effective concentration based on immobilisation and the median lethal concentration based on death were derived by the measured mean toxicant concentrations (average of initial and final test solution concentrations) and were calculated by probit (Stephan 1977)

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Directive 67/548/EEC, Critical study for SIDS endpoint
12.09.2001

Type : static
Species : Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period : 48 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
LC50 : = 6.8 - 13
LC50, 24h : = 14 - 26
LC0 : < 1.7
Analytical monitoring : no
Method : other
Year : 1980
GLP : no data
Test substance : other TS: purity >= 80 %


Test condition : - Daphnia magna are < 24h old
- Temperature : 22+/-1°C
- Hardness: 173 mg/l CaCO3
- pH = 7.4 - 9.4
- Dissolved O2: 6.5 - 9.1 mg/l in 48h exposure period

The chemical was added to 500 ml of diluent water in 2 l jars.
The 500 ml volume of test solution was divided into three 150 ml aliquots in 250 ml beakers to provide triplicate
exposures. The remaining 50 ml of control, high, middle and low test concentrations were used to measure the 0-hour dissolved O2 concentration and pH of the solutions. Five daphnids were placed in each 150 ml test solution within 30 minutes of the solution preparation. 15 daphnids were placed directly into the 2 l jars containing diluent water prior to addition of the test material. The tests were also conducted in unreplicated 500 ml solutions containing 15 daphnids if dividing the solution into triplicate test vessels presented a risk of the loss of the test substance through volatilization. In addition, these vessels were covered with plastic wrap secured with an elastic band.

A negative control consisting of the same dilution water, test conditions and test organisms, but without test substance was maintained concurrently with each test.

The dissolved oxygen concentration, pH and temperature of test solutions were measured at the initiation and termination of the toxicity test in the high, middle and low test concentrations and controls. These parameters were only measured at the end of an exposure if a potential loss of the test substance existed due to volatilization.

Observations of test populations were made a 24 and 48 h of exposure and any mortalities were recorded.

Mortality among water flea control populations never exceeded 10% in any test.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
14.09.2001

Type : other
Species : Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period : Unit :
Method :
Year : 1995
GLP :
Test substance : other TS: Chemsyn, purity >86%

Remark : This study examines the hypothesis that exposure of Daphnia magna to sublethal levels of the test substance may affect subsequent sensitivity of the animals. Prior exposure (24 h) of daphnia to sublethal level of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane had no effect on their sensitivity to effective levels of this chemical. Effective burden (24 h exposure) was independent of the sublethal body burden.

Reliability : (4) not assignable
10.09.2001

Type :
Species : Mysidopsis bahia (Crustacea)
Exposure period : 96 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
EC50 : = 7.71 - 11
EC50,24 h : = 10.7 - 13.7
4. ECOTOXICITY

| EC50,48h | = 9.74 - 12.4 |
| EC50,72h | = 8.2 - 11.12 |
| Analytical monitoring | no data |
| Method | other |
| Year | 1978 |
| GLP | no |
| Test substance | no data |

Method:

Reliability:
- (4) not assignable

10.09.2001

4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE

Species: Scenedesmus subspicatus (Algae)

Endpoint: biomass

Exposure period: 72 hour(s)

Unit: mg/l

EC50: = 47

Method: OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"

Year: 1995

GLP: no data

Test substance: other TS: Aldrich, purity >= 98%

Result:
The high reproducibility of the closed vessel tests were demonstrated.

The cell density in the control cultures increased by a factor > 16 within 3 days.

Comparison of EC50 values for 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in open and closed vessels:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>open</th>
<th>closed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC50 (ppm)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC10 (ppm)</td>
<td>12.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test condition:
The algae were cultured and the test performed according to the guidelines with some modification due to the volatility of the test substance.

500 ml flasks were fitted with cuvettes connected to glass tubes (diameter 10 mm) inserted into the flask through a silicon screw cap with teflon seal.

The flasks with nutrient solution were aerated prior the test begin 10 minutes with air containing 3% CO2 as carbon source.

After adding the alga solution to the various amounts of the tests compounds, the flasks were immediately closed as describes above (closed vessels) or with a screw cap (open vessels).

Alga concentrations in the closed vessel were measured by turning the whole test equipment upside down and insering the cuvettes into the path of light of the
spectrophotometer. The test flask now on top of the spectrophotometer was then covered with a black box to prevent light from entering with measurement. Measurements from the open vessel were done using open cuvettes. Measurements were carried out once every day at the same time.

Concentrations were measured at the beginning of the test. No measurement at the end of the test.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
11.09.2001 (58)

Species: Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
Endpoint: 
Exposure period: 72 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
EC50: = 76.9
EC50,48 h: = 73.4
NOEC, 96 h: < 10
Limit test: 
Analytical monitoring: no
Method: 
Year: 1978
GLP: no
Test substance: no data

Remark: Publication not available.
Reliability: (4) not assignable
10.09.2001 (59)

Species: Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
Endpoint: 
Exposure period: 96 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
EC50: = 136
Method: 
Year: 1978
GLP: no
Test substance: no data

Reliability: (4) not assignable
10.09.2001 (57)

Species: Skeletonema costatum (Algae)
Endpoint: 
Exposure period: 96 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
EC50: = 6.44
Method: 
Year: 1978
GLP: 
Test substance: no data

10.09.2001 (57)
4.4 TOXICITY TO MICROORGANISMS E.G. BACTERIA

**Type** : aquatic
**Species** : other bacteria
**Exposure period** :
**Unit** :
**Analytical monitoring** : no data
**Method** : other
**Year** : 1991
**GLP** : no data
**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : All tests were carried out in sealed 125 ml serum bottles (except for Microtox test) to prevent the loss of volatile chemicals. Experimental methods allowed the partitioning of the toxicants between the gas and liquid phase. For sealed serum bottles, this partitioning could be quantified using Henry’s law constants and the relative volumes of gas and liquid. The equilibrium concentration in the liquid phase was used as the EC50.

- **Nitrosomonas**
  Measure of activity : Ammonia use
  Bacteria : 450 mg/l
  pH : 6.5-8.0
  Atmosphere : N2/O2 = 1.6/1
  Temperature 25°C
  Vessel : 125 ml serum bottle
  Liquid volume : 50 ml
  Shaking : yes
  Data collection times : 24 h

  The seed bacteria for the nitrifying enrichment culture was obtained from the mixed liquor of an activated sludge plant.

- **Methanogens**
  Measure of activity : Gas production
  Bacteria : 900 mg/l
  pH : 7
  Atmosphere : N2/CO2 = 2/1
  Temperature : 35°C
  Vessel : 125 ml serum bottle
  Liquid volume : 50 ml
  Shaking : no
  Data collection times : 24, 72, 96 h

  Anaerobic toxicity assays were conducted using an enrichment culture. The 400 l mix reactor was operated at 35°C. It was fed acetate (50g/l) as a sole organic carbon source in a buffered inorganic nutrient solution once per day.

- **Aerobic heterotrophs**
  Measure of activity : Oxygen consumption
  Bacteria : 200-1800 mg/l
  pH : 7
  Atmosphere : N2/O2 = 1/1
  Temperature : 25°C and 35°C
  Vessel : 125 ml serum bottle
Seed bacteria were obtained from the mixed liquor of an activated sludge wastewater treatment plant.

- **Microtox test**
  - Measure of activity: Bioluminescence
  - Bacteria: 900 mg/l
  - pH: 6.5-7.5
  - Atmosphere: atmosphere
  - Temperature: 15°C
  - Vessel: open cuvettes

  Liquid volume: 1 ml
  Shaking: no
  Data collection times: 5 minutes

The test is based on the bioluminescence of Photobacterium phosphoreum.

**Result**

- **Nitrosomonas sp.**
  - EC50, 24 h = 1.43 mg/l

- **Methanogens**
  - EC50, 24 h = 4.42 mg/l

- **Aerobic heterotrophs**
  - EC50, 24 h = 127.3 mg/l

- **Photobacterium phosphoreum**
  - EC50, 5 min = 5.43 mg/l

**4.5.1 CHRONIC TOXICITY TO FISH**

- **Species**: Jordanella floridae (Fish, fresh water)
- **Endpoint**: other
- **Exposure period**: 10 day(s)
OECD SIDS  1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

4. ECOTOXICITY  ID: 79-34-5
DATE: 09.08.2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>mg/l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOEC</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOEC</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**

The methods employed were similar to the early life stage (ELS) toxicity test developed for the fathead minnow (Benoit et al, 1982. Environ. Pollut., 28A, 189-197).

**Result**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>1.807</th>
<th>3.284</th>
<th>4.931</th>
<th>10.597*</th>
<th>22.016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+0.166</td>
<td>+0.387</td>
<td>+2.562</td>
<td>+1.256</td>
<td>+2.550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hatchability %</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>97</th>
<th>97</th>
<th>97</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-day survival %</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>2.241</th>
<th>3.749</th>
<th>6.147</th>
<th>11.663*</th>
<th>15.819</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+0.344</td>
<td>+0.755</td>
<td>+1.094</td>
<td>+1.630</td>
<td>+4.341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 28-day survival% | 62 | 76 | 74 | 60 | 14 | 0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight mg</th>
<th>29.0</th>
<th>38.3</th>
<th>30.5</th>
<th>26.3</th>
<th>79.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+24.6</td>
<td>+36.7</td>
<td>+36.7</td>
<td>+20.3</td>
<td>+48.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* P<0.01

Hatching success and survival parameters were analyzed using Lee-Desu statistic (1972) to determine which exposure level differed significantly from control. A difference was considered statistically significant when P < 0.01.

Based on this statistical analyses, the measured NOEC and LOEC for reduced 10 day larval survival are 4.9mg/l and 10.6 mg/l respectively. For 28 day juvenile survival the measured NOEC and LOEC are 6.15 and 11.7 mg/l respectively.

The estimated maximum acceptable concentration defined as the geometric mean of the LOEC and NOEC (4.9 mg/l) was 7.2 mg/l for reduced 10 day larval survival and 8.45 for 28 day juvenile survival.

**Test condition**

- Dilution water: dechlorinated Lake Superior water
- Temperature: 25±1°C

Flow-through tests were conducted with the apparatus described by Smith et al, 1977. Five duplicate, logarithmically distributed concentrations of the test solution were used in 30 l aquaria. Fresh solutions were added at a rate of 6 l/h.

- Aeration was not used, however, dissolved oxygen levels were measured at greater than 90% saturation.

- Water samples were analyzed 5 days per week throughout the
28-day exposure period.

- The fish were added after stable chemical concentrations were attained (48 to 72 h after dosing commenced).
- Two age groups of flagfish were used:
  - embryo/larval fish, with data collected on hatching and 10-day larval survival
  - 2 week old fry with data generated on survival and growth over 28 days.

- The embryo/larval tests began with 50 fertilized eggs (25 per duplicate) at each test concentration and the two controls. Eggs were <24 h old. After hatching, the larvae were transferred to fry retainers and held for a 10-day, post-hatch exposure period. Observations on both egg and fish mortality were recorded daily.

- The 28-day survival and growth test commenced with 50 fry (one week old) per test level and the controls. Duplicate exposures were used (25 fish per duplicate). Observations on mortality were recorded daily.

- The growth parameter employed was the final weight after 28 days toxicant exposure.

- Analytical methods: Solvent extraction followed by gas chromatography analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>(2) valid with restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Species | Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water) |
| Endpoint | weight of young fish |
| Exposure period | 32 day(s) |
| Unit | mg/l |
| NOEC | = 1.4 |
| LOEC | = 4 |
| Method | other |
| Year | 1985 |
| GLP | no data |
| Test substance | other TS: 98-99% purity |

| Remark | An early-life-stage test (ELST) was performed with 24-hour old fathead minnow eggs (Pimephales promelas), which extended beyond the larval stage to that of young fish. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Mean conc.</th>
<th>% survival</th>
<th>mean individual (mg/l)</th>
<th>wet weight (mg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.012 (control)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Test condition | The early life stage (ELS) fish toxicity test was performed |
in a compact continuous flow mini-diluter exposure system which delivers 3 liters of test water per hour to each of 5 concentrations plus a control. All tests were conducted with this apparatus.

- Lake Superior water was the source of dilution water.
- total hardness : 45 mg/l CaCO3
- total alkalinity : 42 mg/l CaCO3
- pH 7.4 (mean)
- dissolved O2 : 7 (mean) mg/l

chemical methods :
The substance was analyzed by gaz chromatography with an electron capture detector.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
11.09.2001

Species : Oryzias latipes (Fish, fresh water)
Endpoint :
Exposure period : 90 day(s)
Unit : mg/l
Analytical monitoring : yes
Method : other
Year : 1989
GLP : no
Test substance : no data

Method : Flow through test as described by Walker et al.(1985) :

Exposure methodology

The exposure system is schematically represented in Fig. 1, and portions are photographed as Figs 2-6. To maintain consistent concentrations of these materials successfully throughout an extended test period, a stable supply of concentrated stock was necessary for subsequent addition to exposure aquaria. The toxicant reservoir consisted of three serially connected sealed 45.41 pyrex carboys (Fig. 3). Test chemicals and test water were added to each carboy, and the contents magnetically stirred. Whereas such a system should produce a stable stock concentration at or near the saturation limit intrinsic to the test compound, an equilibrium somewhat below this theoretical maximum was typically achieved. Concentrations of all test chemicals increased as the rate of withdrawal of dissolved material decreased. To initiate a test, toxicant-laden water was withdrawn from the nearest, or dispensing, carboy in the three-carboy series by precision liquid dispensing syringe pumps (PLD-II, Hamilton Company, Reno, NV, Figs 3 and 5) and delivered through microbore tubing to each of six appropriate mixing chambers (Figs 4-6). As stock solution was removed from the dispensing carboy, an equal volume of toxicant free water from the water reservoir was added to the farthest carboy in the series. Toxicant concentration in all carboys was determined periodically throughout each 28-day exposure period and additional toxicant added as needed. Toxicant-free water entered the system by gravity ... flow from an elevated water reservoir through a solenoid
controlled valve, filling a seven-compartment water partitioner (Fig. 4) similar to that described by Schimmel et al. (1974). Float switches within the water partitioner activated a programmable laboratory controller (Idec PLE-30R, Industrial Electric Supply Co., Birmingham, AL; Fig. 5) which in turn activated the series of PLD injectors. All injectors drew from the dispensing carboy but received different instructions from the controller regarding number of injections per cycle. The flow of diluent water into the water partitioner is variable by design to provide a range of cycling times. For these evaluations, cycling time was usually 30-40 min, providing a minimum of six volume additions per 24 h in each treatment and control aquarium.

Furthermore, syringe size and distance of plunger withdrawal can be varied, thereby facilitating introduction of a wide variety of toxicant masses and hence test concentrations. Toxicant-laden and unamended water converged in a 20.5 x 10.8 x 8.5 cm mixing chamber, shown in exploded fashion in Fig. 7. To minimize volatilization through atmospheric contact, toxicant was delivered through 1 mm 1D Teflon or polyethylene tubing below the surface of the 1.5 cm residual fluid level within each mixing chamber and then mixed by the turbulence of incoming diluent water. The mixing chamber emptied by a self-starting siphon into the 12.5 x 12.0 x 22.0 cm splitter box at a rate of 500 ml/cycle (±5%), which, in turn, emptied through standpipes to four 20 x 23 x 10 cm replicate exposure aquaria. Fish were contained in meshed chambers (10 cm ID petri dishes, each with a 9 cm high nylon mesh collar; Fig. 6) within treatment aquaria. Treatment aquaria filled to a depth of 8 cm, at which time toxicant-laden water discharged through self-starting siphons to a depth of 1 cm. Contaminated effluent filtered through activated carbon (Filtersorb 400, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX) before being pumped into one of two evaporative ponds. Mixing chambers, splitter boxes, and treatment aquaria, all constructed of glass and silicone cement, were housed within a 341.6 cm long by 92.7 cm wide by 53.3 cm high resin-coated plywood exposure chamber covered with a pitched top, 343 cm high along its center (Fig. 2). Ingress and egress was accomplished through capped ports, and manipulation of materials within the chamber was through eight gloved ports along each side of the chamber. Treatment aquaria were housed within a central water bath maintained at 27 ± 1 °C in a 12 : 12 h light : dark regimen. The exposure chamber was maintained at a slight negative pressure by exhaust fans which also served to draw incoming air and remove gaseous toxicants through carbon filters (BPL activated carbon, 12 x 30 mesh, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX). Fish were observed periodically each day throughout the exposure period, and dead fish were removed and recorded upon discovery. Toxicant concentrations were monitored two or three times each week throughout each exposure period.

**Result**

Results of histopathological examination are summarized below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure group</th>
<th>24 wk</th>
<th>36 wk</th>
<th>52 wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquarium control</td>
<td>0/73</td>
<td>1/71</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow through control</td>
<td>1?/72</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low 4 TeCE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate 8 TeCE</td>
<td>0/42</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intermediate 13 TeCE 0/75 1/74 1*/102

* indicates a cholangiocellular lesion
NE : not examined

Because significant incidences of neoplasms were not seen in the high exposure group only one control group or group exposed to lower TeCE were examined.

TeCE is not carcinogenic to the medaka

Test condition : Three hundred 6 day old fry (medaka) were utilized.

Tests specimens were allotted to the following treatment groups:

1 - Aquarium control group (situated outside the exposure system)
2 - Flow through control group(situated inside the exposure system and thus subject to low levels of volatile test compounds)
3 - Low concentration exposure group (continuous 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane(TeCE) exposure for 90 days)
4 - Intermediate concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)
5 - High concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)

About 100 specimens from each treatment group were sampled for histopathological examination at 24, 36 and 52 weeks post initial exposure.

TeCE concentrations were measured by electron-capture gas chromatography.

Average concentrations of TeCE in treatment groups of guppy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>treatment group</th>
<th>TeCE concentrations mg/l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquarium control</td>
<td>not detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow through control</td>
<td>0.024 ± 0.015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low concentration</td>
<td>3.970 ± 1.350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate concentration</td>
<td>7.760 ± 0.350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High concentration</td>
<td>13.93 ± 1.260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> 92% of each species of each treatment group survived to grow out.

Histopathological examination of three whole specimens from each treatment group taken at the end of the 90-day exposure did not reveal any toxicant-related pathological effects

Attached document : Walkerfig1.doc
Walkerfig2-6.doc
Walkerfig7.doc

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
10.09.2001

Species : Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)
Endpoint :
Exposure period : 90 day(s)
Unit : mg/l
Analytical monitoring : yes
Method : other
Year : 1989
GLP : no
Test substance : no data

Method : Flow through test as described by Walker et al. (1985):

Exposure methodology

The exposure system is schematically represented in Fig. 1, and portions are photographed as Figs 2-6. To maintain consistent concentrations of these materials successfully throughout an extended test period, a stable supply of concentrated stock was necessary for subsequent addition to exposure aquaria. The toxicant reservoir consisted of three serially connected sealed 45.41 pyrex carboys (Fig. 3). Test chemicals and test water were added to each carboy, and the contents magnetically stirred. Whereas such a system should produce a stable stock concentration at or near the saturation limit intrinsic to the test compound, an equilibrium somewhat below this theoretical maximum was typically achieved. Concentrations of all test chemicals increased as the rate of withdrawal of dissolved material decreased. To initiate a test, toxicant-laden water was withdrawn from the nearest, or dispensing, carboy in the three-carboy series by precision liquid dispensing syringe pumps (PLD-II, Hamilton Company, Reno, NV, Figs 3 and 5) and delivered through microbore tubing to each of six appropriate mixing chambers (Figs 4-6). As stock solution was removed from the dispensing carboy, an equal volume of toxicant free water from the water reservoir was added to the farthest carboy in the series. Toxicant concentration in all carboys was determined periodically throughout each 28-day exposure period and additional toxicant added as needed. Toxicant-free water entered the system by gravity... flow from an elevated water reservoir through a solenoid controlled valve, filling a seven-compartment water partitioner (Fig. 4) similar to that described by Schimmel et al. (1974). Float switches within the water partitioner activated a programmable laboratory controller (Idec PLE-30R, Industrial Electric Supply Co., Birmingham, AL; Fig. 5) which in turn activated the series of PLD injectors. All injectors drew from the dispensing carboy but received different instructions from the controller regarding number of injections per cycle. The flow of diluent water into the water partitioner is variable by design to provide a range of cycling times. For these evaluations, cycling time was usually 30-40 min, providing a minimum of six volume additions per 24 h in each treatment and control aquarium... Furthermore, syringe size and distance of plunger withdrawal can be varied, thereby facilitating introduction of a wide variety of toxicant masses and hence test concentrations. Toxicant-laden and unamended water converged in a 20.5 x 10.8 x 8.5 cm mixing chamber, shown in exploded fashion in Fig. 7. To minimize volatilization through atmospheric contact, toxicant was delivered through 1 mm 1D Teflon® or polyethylene tubing below the surface of the 1.5 cm residual fluid level within each mixing chamber and then mixed by the
turbulence of incoming diluent water. The mixing chamber emptied by a self-starting siphon into the 12.5 x 12.0 x 22.0 cm splitter box at a rate of 500 ml/cycle (±5%), which, in turn, emptied through standpipes to four 20 x 23 x 10 cm replicate exposure aquaria. Fish were contained in meshed chambers (10 cm ID petri dishes, each with a 9 cm high nylon mesh collar; Fig. 6) within treatment aquaria. Treatment aquaria filled to a depth of 8 cm, at which time toxicant-laden water discharged through self-starting siphons to a depth of 1 cm. Contaminated effluent filtered through activated carbon (Filtersorb 400, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX) before being pumped into one of two evaporative ponds. Mixing chambers, splitter boxes, and treatment aquaria, all constructed of glass and silicone cement, were housed within a 341.6 cm long by 92.7 cm wide by 53.3 cm high resin-coated plywood exposure chamber covered with a pitched top, 343 cm high along its center (Fig. 2). Ingress and egress was accomplished through capped ports, and manipulation of materials within the chamber was through eight gloved ports along each side of the chamber. Treatment aquaria were housed within a central water bath maintained at 27 ± 1 °C in a 12:12 h light : dark regimen. The exposure chamber was maintained at a slight negative pressure by exhaust fans which also served to draw incoming air and remove gaseous toxicants through carbon filters (BPL activated carbon, 12 x 30 mesh, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX). Fish were observed periodically each day throughout the exposure period, and dead fish were removed and recorded upon discovery. Toxicant concentrations were monitored two or three times each week throughout each exposure period.

### Result

Results of histopathological examination are summarized below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure group</th>
<th>24 wk</th>
<th>36 wk</th>
<th>52 wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquarium control</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>1/74</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow through control</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low 3.4 TeCE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate 7 TeCE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate 13 TeCE</td>
<td>0/76</td>
<td>0/75</td>
<td>2/97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NE: not examined

Because significant incidences of neoplasms were not seen in the high exposure group only one control group or group exposed to lower TeCE were examined.

TeCE is not carcinogenic to the guppies.

### Test condition

Three hundred 2 day old fry (guppy) were used for individual treatments except for the aquarium control group which received only 260 guppies.

Tests specimens were allotted to the following treatment groups:

1. Aquarium control group (situated outside the exposure system)
2. Flow through control group (situated inside the exposure system and thus subject to low levels of volatile test compounds)
3. Low concentration exposure group (continuous
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (TeCE) exposure for 90 days

4- Intermediate concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)

5- High concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)

About 100 specimens from each treatment group were sampled for histopathological examination at 24, 36 and 52 weeks post initial exposure.

TeCE concentrations were measured by electron-capture gas chromatography.

Average concentrations of TeCE in treatment groups of guppy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment Group</th>
<th>TeCE Concentrations mg/l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquarium control</td>
<td>not detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow through control</td>
<td>0.030 ± 0.017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low concentration</td>
<td>3.450 ± 1.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate concentration</td>
<td>6.930 ± 0.450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High concentration</td>
<td>12.780 ± 1.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> 92% of each species of each treatment group survived to grow up.

Histopathological examination of three whole specimens from each treatment group taken at the end of the 90-day exposure did not reveal any toxicant-related pathological effects.


Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

10.09.2001

4.5.2 CHRONIC TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Species: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)

Endpoint: reproduction rate

Exposure period: 28 day(s)

Unit: mg/l

NOEC: = 6.9

LCEC: = 14

Analytical monitoring: yes

Method: other

Year: 1983

GLP: no data

Test substance: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co, purity from 95 to 99%

Remark: - Method: ASTM


Result:

Results
### 4. ECOTOXICITY

**ID:** 79-34-5  
**DATE:** 09.08.2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>chemical concentration</th>
<th>Number of young produced</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 (controls)</td>
<td>162 ± 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.42 ± 0.036</td>
<td>84 ± 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86 ± 0.085</td>
<td>69 ± 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7 ± 0.17</td>
<td>71 ± 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 ± 0.39</td>
<td>78 ± 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9* ± 0.9</td>
<td>78 ± 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14** ± 1.4</td>
<td>23 ± 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* NOEC based on reproduction (P<=0.01)  
**LOEC Based on reproduction (significantly different from controls, P<= 0.05)

Test condition:  
Test containers: 200ml erlenmeyer flasks filled to 160 ml. Each of 7-10 replicate flasks at six test concentrations (geometric series with a 0.5 dilution factor) contained 1 daphnid. Flasks stoppered with foil wrapped neoprene stoppers. Toxicant and food solutions were renewed 3 times each week. Young daphnids were filtered from each flask after transfer of the adults, washed onto a watch glass and counted alive with an Artec counter. Chronic toxicity was determined by reproductive success of animals surviving the 28 day test.

Lake superior water  
hardness of water 44.7 (CaCO₃)  
alkalinity: 41.5 (CaCO₃)  
dissolved O₂: from 5.4 to 8.9  
pH: 6.6 to 7.9

Reliability:  
11.09.2001  
(1) valid without restriction

### 4.6.1 TOXICITY TO SEDIMENT DWELLING ORGANISMS

### 4.6.2 TOXICITY TO TERRESTRIAL PLANTS

Remark: Investigations were carried out more than 30 years ago on the effects on terrestrial plants, when 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, a known insect-control fumigant, was also under consideration as a plant pesticide for fruit orchards. Studies by Gast and Early on various experimental plants (cotton, cucumbers, tomatoes, maize, beans) showed that a concentration of 0.5% compound, applied to moist soil, had no adverse effect, except in beans, which exhibited “slight damage”. Ten times that amount caused weak to moderate plant damage. The authors did not provide details on the toxic effect.

12.09.2001

### 4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOIL DWELLING ORGANISMS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>filter paper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Eisenia fetida (Worm (Annelida), soil dwelling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endpoint</td>
<td>mortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>48 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/cm² filter paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>= 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>OECD Guide-line 207 &quot;Earthworm, Acute Toxcity Test&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Test condition**

Contact test:
The glass vials were completely covered with filter paper. Soluble organic chemical was applied on moist filter paper using distilled water as the solvent. One adult earthworm (300-500 mg) was added per vial and the vials were kept at 20°C in a darkened incubator for 48 h. After 48 h, mortality was determined. At least five concentrations were evaluated in the definitive test, with 10 or more replicates used for each concentration tested. Controls containing no test chemical were present in each series of experiments.

The LC50 value was calculated using the method of Litchfield and Wilcoxon (1949). The LC50 values are reported as µ of test chemical per square centimeter of filter paper.

**Test substance**

From Aldrich or Eastman or Fisher Scientific Co. Chemical selected was at least 98% purity.

**Reliability**

Valid with restrictions (2)

4.6.4 TOX. TO OTHER NON MAMM. TERR. SPECIES

4.7 BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS MONITORING

4.8 BIOTRANSFORMATION AND KINETICS

4.9 ADDITIONAL REMARKS
5.0 TOXICOKINETICS, METABOLISM AND DISTRIBUTION

5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

Type : LD50
Value : = 800 mg/kg bw
Species : rat
Strain : no data
Sex : no data
Number of animals : no data
Vehicle : no data
Doses : no data
Method : other: not specified
Year : 1982
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark : Data from handbook: No informations on symptoms. No information on number of animals used in the study.
Source : ATOFINA Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection)
Flag 26.10.2001 : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type : LD50
Value : = 250 - 430 mg/kg bw
Species : rat
Strain : other: Carworth-Wistar
Sex : male/female
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : other: corn oil
Doses : no data
Method : other: not specified
Year : 1969
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark : No information on symptoms. No information on findings following the 15d observation period.
Source : ATOFINA Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
Flag 26.10.2001 : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type : LD50
Value : = 570 mg/kg bw
Species : rat
Strain : no data
Sex : no data
Number of animals : no data
Vehicle : no data
| **Doses** | no data |
| **Method** | other: not specified |
| **Year** | 1972 |
| **GLP** | no data |
| **Test substance** | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |
| **Remark** | Data from handbook: No informations on symptoms. No information on number of animals used in the study. |
| **Source** | ATOFINA Paris La Defense, France |
| **Reliability** | (2) valid with restrictions: data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection) |
| **Flag** | Critical study for SIDS endpoint |
| **26.10.2001** | (69) |
| **Type** | LD50 |
| **Value** | = 250 mg/kg bw |
| **Species** | rat |
| **Strain** | other: albino rats, strain not specified |
| **Sex** | no data |
| **Number of animals** | 10 |
| **Vehicle** | peanut oil |
| **Doses** | no data |
| **Method** | other: not specified |
| **Year** | 1977 |
| **GLP** | no data |
| **Test substance** | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |
| **Remark** | No data were presented on acute toxicity results. Basis for the selection of 250 mg/kg called "LD50" were not presented. No reference was given for the origin of the 250 mg/kg value. In the study only the single dose of 250 mg/kg was used. No information on symptoms was presented |
| **Source** | ATOFINA Paris la Defense |
| **Reliability** | (3) invalid: significant methodological deficiencies |
| **Flag** | Critical study for SIDS endpoint |
| **26.10.2001** | (70) |
| **Type** | LDLo |
| **Value** | = 479 mg/kg bw |
| **Species** | dog |
| **Strain** | no data |
| **Sex** | no data |
| **Number of animals** | |
| **Vehicle** | no data |
| **Doses** | no data |
| **Method** | other: not specified |
| **Year** | 1932 |
| **GLP** | no |
| **Test substance** | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |
| **Remark** | Data from handbook. No details available on the original study which was published in year 1932 except the following: Liver toxicity; behavioral depressing effects. |
| **Source** | ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France |
| **Reliability** | (2) valid with restrictions: data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection) |
### 5.1.2 ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>LC50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 8.6 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td>other: air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure time</td>
<td>4 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark**: Threshold for hepatotoxic effects was between 4 and 7 mg/l 8.6 mg/l = 1200 ppm

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions data from handbook

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

26.10.2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>other: single test concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 6.86 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male/female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td>other: air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure time</td>
<td>4 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark**: Single tested concentration: 1000 ppm (6.8 mg/l) exposure for 4 h incuced 3/6 death in a group of 6 rats
Type: Acute Lethal Toxicity
No information on symptoms

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test substance**: Groups of 6 male or female albino rats were exposed for 4 hours in a 120 liter sealed chamber in a static technique to nominal concentrations not analytically verified. Exposure to the vapor was followed by a 41-day observation period. Mortality was recorded.

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

26.10.2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>LC50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 4.5 mg/l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. TOXICITY

**Species**: mouse  
**Strain**: no data  
**Sex**: no data  
**Number of animals**: no data  
**Vehicle**: other: air  
**Doses**: no data  
**Exposure time**: 8 hour(s)  
**Method**: other: not specified  
**Year**: 1966  
**GLP**: no data  
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: No information on symptoms  
4.5 mg/l is equivalent to 640 ppm

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions  
data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection)

26.10.2001

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>other: single test concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 5900 - 6600 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td>other: air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure time</td>
<td>3 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark**: Single concentration tested in a single exposure experiment.  
The study was repeated twice. The study was not designed for  
acute toxicity level determination.

**Result**: Mortality: at the end of the observation period (one week  
after the 3-h exposure), mortality was 4/10 for the 6600 ppm  
(45.3 mg/l) exposure and 3/10 for the 5900 ppm exposure  
(40.5 mg/l) Mortality occurred 2 to 7 days post-exposure.  
Irritation of mucous membranes and central nervous system  
depressing effects were reported.  
The microscopic examinations revealed slight to moderate  
congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver, and  
congestion of the other main organs (not specified).

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific  
principles, acceptable for assessment

26.10.2001

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>LCLo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 19 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>cat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td>other: air</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. TOXICITY

Doses: no data
Exposure time: 45 minute(s)
Method: other: not specified
Year: 1936
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark: Depressing effects on central nervous system, lacrimation, salivation.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability: (4) not assignable
data from secondary source

26.10.2001

5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

Type: LD50
Value: = 3990 mg/kg bw
Species: rabbit
Strain: no data
Sex: no data
Number of animals: 10
Vehicle: no data
Doses: no data
Method: other (calculated)
Year: 1979
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition: Ten rabbits per group were used. Neat substance was applied to the clipped skin of the trunk and maintained on contact with skin during 24 hours under an impervious bandage.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
26.10.2001

Type: LD50
Value: = 4900 - 8200 mg/kg bw
Species: rabbit
Strain: New Zealand white
Sex: male
Number of animals: 4
Vehicle: no data
Doses: no data
Method: other: not specified
Year: 1969
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark: No information on symptoms

Result: LD50 reported as 3.99 (3.10-5.13) ml/kg. With a density of the liquid of 1.6, these value are equivalent to 6.4 (4.9-8.2) respectively.
### 5. TOXICITY

**Source**

- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**

- The test material was maintained during 24 hours on the clipped skin of the trunk under an impervious plastic film.
- Rabbits were maintained immobilized during the 24h-contact period, after which the animals were caged for the subsequent 14-day observation period. Four animals per group were used.

**Reliability**

- (2) valid with restrictions
- Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Flag**

- Critical study for SIDS endpoint

#### 5.1.4 ACUTE TOXICITY, OTHER ROUTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Strain</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Number of animals</th>
<th>Vehicle</th>
<th>Doses</th>
<th>Route of admin.</th>
<th>Exposure time</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GLP</th>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>= 821 mg/kg bw</td>
<td>mouse</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>i.p.</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France</td>
<td>EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)</td>
<td>(4) not assignable</td>
<td>data from secondary source</td>
<td>26.10.2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>= 1108 mg/kg bw</td>
<td>mouse</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>s.c.</td>
<td>other: not specified</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td>DEPRESSING EFFECT ON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td>(4) not assignable</td>
<td>data from secondary source</td>
<td>26.10.2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.2.1 SKIN IRRITATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>undiluted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure time</td>
<td>24 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>highly irritating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>irritating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>Result: highly irritating (6/8) 0.01 ml of neat material applied on intact skin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag</td>
<td>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>21.06.2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.2.2 EYE IRRITATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>undiluted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dose</td>
<td>.1 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>not rinsed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>irritating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>irritating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>Result: irritating (42.5/110) Method: FDA, 1965 0.1 ml of neat material applied on the eye of 6 rabbits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag</td>
<td>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>21.06.2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.3 SENSITIZATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.4 REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>Fischer 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>gavage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>3 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>104 and 208 mg/kg BW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL</td>
<td>&lt; 104 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>&lt;= 104 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**

Mechanistic study with the aim of establishing if the capacity of test material to induce hyaline droplet nephropathy in mature male rats is a determining factor in the induction of renal tubul cell neoplasms.

**Result**

- Mortality: all rats receiving 1.24 mmol/kg (208 mg/kg) died or were killed moribund before the end of the study.
- Clinical signs: rats of the 1.24 mmol/kg group were thin and lethargic; they presented diarrhea, abnormal breathing and ruffled fur.
- Bodyweight gain: animals receiving 0.62 mmol/kg has no growth difference versus control animals.
- Urinalysis: there were no statistically significant difference in all parameters between rats receiving 0.62 mmol/kg and controls.
- Organ weight: the absolute and relative liver weight of rats receiving 0.62 mmol/kg were greater than those of the controls.
- Histopathology: No change in the kidney were attributable to the test material in animals receiving 0.62 mmol/kg including amount, size and shape of tubule hyaline droplets and PCNA labeling index of cortical tubules.

In the liver, cytoplasmic vacuolisation of hepatocytes occurred in all rats receiving 0.62 mmol/kg. The change was mild to moderate and consisted in multifocal areas of hepatocytes with clear droplets within the cytoplasm.

**Source**

ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**

- Age: 15 weeks
- Number of animals: 5 male/group
Vehicle: corn oil
Doses: 0.62 mmol/kg (102 mg/kg) and 1.24 mmol/kg (208 mg/kg)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes, twice daily
- Mortality: yes, twice daily
- Bodyweight gain: yes, weekly
- Haematology, biochemistry: no
- Urinalysis: yes, urines of all animals collected overnight, 4 days before the end of the gavage period; parameters examined were creatinine, glucose, total protein, aspartate aminotransferase, gammaglutamyltransferase, N-acetyl beta-D-glucosaminidase, volume, specific gravity.
- Organ weights: right kidney, liver, right testis of all rats at the end of the study
- Histology: right kidney, left lobe of the liver and gross lesions were examined on all animals.
- Other: cell proliferation analyses on kidney sections of all rats (S-phase analysis after proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining; 4000 cells/per animal scored)

STATISTICS:
- Continuous variables: Dunnet test, Dunn test, Jonkheere test
- Proliferating cells: Standard Student t Test

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
26.10.2001

Type:
Species: rat
Sex: male/female
Strain: Osborne-Mendel
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 78 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: once daily 5d/wk
Post exposure period: 32 wks
Doses: time-weighted average doses: 62 and 108 mg/kg/day (males); 43 and 76 mg/kg/day (females)

Control group: yes
NOAEL: < 43 - 62 mg/kg bw
LOAEL: <= 43 - 62 mg/kg bw
Method: other
Year: 1978
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark:
Limitations of the study: significance of bodyweight decrease not given; No hemathological and biochemical investigations; histopathology at the end of observation period only.

Result:
NOAEL: < 62 mg/kg/d (males) and < 43 mg/kg/d (females)

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS:
- Mortality-Time to death: increase mortality at higher dose; survival at 105 weeks: 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females
5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5
DATE: 09.08.2002

respectively.
- Clinical signs: no data
- Bodyweight gain: reversible dose-related decrease with both dose treatment
- Histopathology: No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions in any of the examined organs and tissues at any dose.

Source:
- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
- TEST ORGANISM:
  - Age: 7 weeks
  - Number of animals: 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups: 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Doses: High dose animals received 100 mg/kg/d; in males this was increased after 14 weeks to 130 mg/kg/d for 18 weeks followed by 9 cycles of 4 weeks at this dose and 1 week treatment three for 45 weeks (total 78 weeks); in females, the dose was reduced after 25 weeks to 80 mg/kg/d for 7 weeks followed by the cyclic treatment at this dose for 45 weeks.
  Low dose males received 50 mg/kg/d for 14 weeks and 65 mg/kg/d for 64 weeks; females received 50 mg/kg/d for 25 weeks and 40 mg/kg/d for 53 weeks.
  Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls); the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight: yes
- Food and water consumption: not specified
- Biochemistry: no
- Urinalysis: no

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY
- Macroscopic and Microscopic: all main organs and tissues

STATISTICAL METHOD
Reliability:
(2) valid with restrictions
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
Flag:
Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type: rat
Species: male
Sex: strain: other: albino rats, strain not specified
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 6 to 27 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: no data
Post exposure period: 2 weeks
Doses: 3.2, 8.0 and 20 mg/kg
Control group: yes
LOAEL: = 3.2 mg/kg bw
Method: other
Year: 1977
GLP: no data
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: Limited validity study due to lack of reporting on important parameters (bodyweight, mortality, haematology...)

**Result**: NOAEL < 3.2 mg/kg  
LOAEL = 3.2 mg/kg (27 week exposure)

- Mortality: no data
- Clinical signs: none described
- Bodyweight gain: no data
- Haematology: no data
- Clinical biochemistry: increase of LDH and decrease of esterase activities were linked with the damage seen in the organes
- Organ weights: No data
- Histopathology:
  - At the highest doses there were damages in liver, kidney, testes and thyroid gland. These damages were not reversible in the testes and thyroid after the 2-week reversibility period in high dose groups. No damage were found in the trachea.
  - At 3.2 mg/kg there were only minor hepatic and renal effects

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**

- **TEST ORGANISM**:
  - Age: no data
  - Weight at study initiation: 230-280 g
  - Number of animals: 10 males/group

- **ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE**:
  - Vehicle: peanut oil
  - Dose: 8 and 20 mg/kg (6 wk exposure); 3.2 and 8 mg/kg (27 wk exposure)
  - Frequency of gavage not specified

- **CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY**:
  - Clinical signs: no data
  - Mortality: no data
  - Bodyweight gain: no data
  - Haematology: no data
  - Urinalysis: no data
  - Organ weights: no data
  - Histology: liver, kidney, thyroide, testes, adrenals.

- **STATISTICS**:
  - Wilcoxon rank test
  - Standard Student t Test

- **Reliability**: (3) invalid  
  significant methodological deficiencies

26.10.2001

**Type**:  
Species: mouse  
Sex: male/female  
Strain: B6C3F1  
Route of admin.: gavage  
Exposure period: 78 wks
OECD SIDS
1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY
ID: 79-34-5
DATE: 09.08.2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency of treatm.</th>
<th>5d/wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td>12 wks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>time-weighted average doses: 142 and 284 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL</td>
<td>&lt; 142 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>&lt; 142 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: Limitations of the study: significance of bodyweight decrease not given; No hematological and biochemical investigations; histopathology at the end of observation period only.

Result: NOAEL: < 142 mg/kg/d (males and females)

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS:
- Mortality-Time to death: dose related increased mortality
  - Clinical signs: no data
- Bodyweight gain: slight dose related decrease
- Histopathology: No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions in any of the organs and tissues examined at any dose

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
- TEST ORGANISM:
  - Age: 5 weeks
  - Number of animals: 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups: 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Doses: Initially high dose and low dose animals received 200 mg/kg/d and 100 mg/kg/d respectively; these dose were increased after 18 weeks to 300 mg/kg/d and 150 mg/kg respectively during 3 weeks. These dose were further increased to 400 and 200 mg/kg during 5 weeks but returned to 300 and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during the following 52 weeks (total 78 weeks).
  Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls); the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight: yes
- Food and water consumption: not specified
- Biochemistry: no
- Urinalysis: no

ORGANS EXAMINED ATNECRPSY
- Macroscopic and Microscopic: all main organs and tissues

Statistical Method
- (2) valid with restrictions
  Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

Flag
08.06.2001 Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(81)
### Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>rat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>Wistar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>inhalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>13 weeks (57 exposures)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>5 h/day; 5 d/week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>single dose varying between 108 and 516 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL</td>
<td>&lt; 516 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>&lt; 516 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remark

- Rats of Wistar and Brown Norway strains were used

### Result

- Toxic response/effect:
  - Mortality: not specified
  - Clinical signs: not specified
  - Bodyweight gain: decreased versus control for both strains (230g versus 371g in controls and 157g versus 309g in controls, respectively for Wistar and Brown Norway)
  - Biochemistry: no effect on ASAT, ALAT and creatinine at any time for both strains
  - Urinalysis: proteinuria was lower in exposed rats of both strains versus their respective controls at the same age (p<0.001): 13 versus 43 mg/24h in controls and 1.76 versus 14.87 in controls for Wistar and Brown Norway respectively.
  - Histopathology: Kidneys shown only minimal glomerulotoxicity in both species and only when using electronic microscopy.

### Source

- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

### Test condition

- Test organism:
  - Strains: Wistar and Brown Norway
  - Age: 6 weeks
  - Weight at study initiation: 100-120 g
  - Number of animals: control groups: 10-14 males; exposed groups: 20-21 males.

### Administration/Exposure

- Type of exposure: Animals were exposed whole body by inhalation in 2 m³ chambers with atmospheric renewal of 2 m³/hour.
- Doses: each daily exposure comprised 3 periods. During the first 30 minutes, the concentration of the test material vapours increased in the chamber from zero to 466 ppm. Then, during 2h30 the concentrations fluctuated between 466 and 516 ppm. Finally the concentration decreased during 2 h progressively down to 108 ppm when the animals were removed from the chambers. So the total duration of exposure is 5 h. All concentrations were measured through a specific analytical device.
- Interim sacrifice after 18, 37 and 57 exposures
- Clinical observations:
OECD SIDS  1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY  ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- Clinical signs : not specified
- Mortality : not specified
- Bodyweight : yes , followed all along the 13 week exposure
- Food and water consumption : not specified
- Biochemistry : creatinine, ASAT, ALAT
- Urinalysis : proteines

Organs examined at necropsy
- Microscopic : kidney (optical, immunofluorescence and electronic microscopy)

Statistical method : Student T test

Reliability  :  (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag 21.06.2001
: Critical study for SIDS endpoint (82)

Type :
Species : rat
Sex : female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : inhalation
Exposure period : 15 weeks (78 exposures)
Frequency of treatm. : 5-6 h/day; 5 d/week
Post exposure period : none
Doses : 560 ppm
Control group : yes
NOAEL : < 560 ppm
LOAEL : < 560 ppm
Method : other: not specified
Year : 1977
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark : Sub-groups sacrified after 2, 4, 9, 39 and exposures.
Result : NOAEL of 1,1,2,2-tetrachlororethane: < 560 ppm (single tested dose)

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECT with 1,1,2,2-tetrachlororethane:
- Mortality : not specified
- Clinical signs : transient CNS depressing effects during first exposures.
- Bodyweight gain : decreased during the last weeks of exposure
- Haemathology : slight decrease of hematocrit, red and white cells
- Organ weights : increased liver weight in each interim and final sacrifice
- Histopathology : Liver hyperplasia and hepatocellular histological lesions seen during the first weeks regressed after 19 exposure and disappeared after 39 exposures. All other organs examined appeared normal.
- Other examinations : increased DNA biosynthesis appeared after 4 exposures (313% versus controls). That effect disappeared when measured during the following weeks.

Source : ATOFINA  Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test condition : Test organism :
- Age : adult
- Weight at study initiation: not stated
- Number of animals: 165 female Sprague Dawley rats were divided into one control group and 2 treated groups.

Administration/Exposure:
- Type of exposure: Animals were exposed whole body by inhalation in chambers with atmospheric renewal of 2 m³/hour.
- Doses: One of the two treatment groups was exposed to vapours of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane at nominal concentration of 560 ppm. An unexposed group served as control. Some animals (unspecified number) were sacrificed after 2, 4, 9, 19, 39 and 63 exposures.

Clinical observations:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight: yes, followed all along the 15 week exposure
- Food and water consumption: not specified
- Haematology: yes, blood cytology followed
- Urinalysis: not specified

Organs examined at necropsy
- Macroscopic and microscopic: liver, kidney, adrenals, ovaries, uterus.

Other examinations:
- Hepatic DNA neosynthesis was determined 4 h after injection of 3H Thymidine.

Statistical method: not specified

Reliability:
- (2) valid with restrictions
  study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag:
- Critical study for SIDS endpoint

26.10.2001

Type:
Species: rat
Sex: no data
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 26 days
Frequency of treatm.: 4 h/day and 5 x 15 minutes during 4 h/day
Post exposure period: none
Doses: 7 ppm (continuous exposure); 19 ppm (fluctuating exposure)
Control group: no data specified
NOAEL: < 7 ppm
LOAEL: < 7 ppm
Method: other: not specified
Year: 1977
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result:
- Increased excitability, decreased urinary protein level.
- Changes persistent along the 26 days (no adaptation).

Source:
- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability:
- (4) not assignable
abstract

08.06.2001
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>inhalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>4h/day, 5d/week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>single dose : 13.3 mg/m³ (1.94 ppm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL</td>
<td>&lt; 13.3 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>&lt;= 13.3 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark**
- Limitations of the study: single dose testing; generally poor description of effects.

**Result**
- NOAEL < 13.3 mg/m³
- LOAEL = or ≤ 13.3 mg/m³ (as findings may be considered minimal at this single tested concentration)

- Mortality: no significant difference between treated and control animals.
- Clinical signs: none described
- Bodyweight gain: At the end of 110 days, the exposed rats weighed significantly less than control (415 versus 435 g) but the difference was no longer present after 265 days due to wide individual variations.
- Hematology: leucocytes were 90% higher than the controls after 110 days. No data on WBC were mentioned thereafter.
- Clinical biochemistry: serum globuline were increased after 110 days and at the end of the study in treated rats; fat content of the liver was increased in treated animals after 265 days (34%); the ACTH activity in hypophyse was decreased at interim and final sacrifices (65 % to 13 %).
- Organ weights: decrease relative weight of thyroide
- Histopathology: mild liver changes, no testicular changes after more than 10 days exposure; follicular desquamation in thyroid; no changes in other organs.

**Source**
- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**
- TEST ORGANISM:
  - Age: 60 days
  - Weight at study initiation: 210-270 g
  - Number of animals: 210 males equally divided in one exposed and one control group

- ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
  - Vehicle: air
  - Dose: single dose tested: 13.3 +/- 0.24 mg/m³ (1.94 ppm)
  - Whole body exposure in 200 l chambers; dynamic flow (5000 l/h)
  - Interim sacrifices of 7 animals/group after 110 and 265 days of exposure

- CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
  - Clinical signs: yes
OECD SIDS 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- Mortality: yes,
- Bodyweight gain: yes
- Haematology: blood formula, white blood cells count.
- Biochemistry: SGOT, SGPT, BSP excretion, serum albumine, serum globuline, total fat in the liver and kidney, ACTH activity of pituitary gland. Also SHD, alc Phosphatase and unspecified Esterases.
- Urinalysis: no
- Organ weights: hypophyse, brain, thyroide, thymus, lung, heart, liver, spleen, kidney, adrenals and testes of all rats at the end of the study
- Histology: liver, kidney, thyroide, lungs, spleen, adrenals, brain, testes of all rats

STATISTICS:
- Standard Student t Test

Reliability: (3) invalid
significant methodological deficiencies

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

29.10.2001

(85)

Type: rat
Species: male
Sex: no data
Strain: route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 4 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: 2h/d, 2d/wk
Post exposure period: no
Doses: 9000 ppm (16.8 mg/l)
Control group: yes
NOAEL: < 9000 ppm
LOAEL: < 9000 ppm
Method: other
Year: 1962
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result:
- Mortality: all animals survived.
- Clinical signs: hypermotility followed by CNS depression including almost complete loss of consciousness 1-1.5 hours after the 2-hour exposure.
- Bodyweight gain: no marked difference between exposed and control animals.
- Haematology: tendency to decreased hemoglobin and red blood cell counts.
- Histopathology: congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. Changes in the liver were qualified as "not severe" by the authors. Congestion of other main organs (no details given).

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
- TEST ORGANISM:
- Age: no data
- Weight at study initiation: 250 g
- Number of animals: 6 exposed and 2 controls male rats

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Vehicle: air
- Dose: single dose tested
5. TOXICITY

- Whole body exposure using a dynamic flow chamber (no details given)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight gain: yes
- Haematology: hemoglobin, blood cells counts.
- Biochemistry: no.
- Urinalysis: no
- Organ weights: no
- Histology: liver and main organs (not specified)

STATISTICS: no

Reliability: (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies

08.06.2001

Type:
Species: mouse
Sex: male
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 4 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: 2 hours once a week
Post exposure period: no
Doses: 7000 ppm (48100 mg/m3)
Control group: no
NOAEL: < 7000 ppm
LOAEL: < 7000 ppm
Method: other
Year: 1962
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result:
- Mortality: All nine mice died within the 4 week test period with delayed mortality after exposure to the vapors of the test material.
- Histology: Slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver, and congestion of other organs (no details given) were observed.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
TEST ORGANISM:
- Age: no data
- Weight at study initiation: 15 g
- Number of animals: 9 exposed male mice

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Vehicle: air
- Dose: single dose tested
- Whole body exposure using a dynamic flow chamber (no details given)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight gain: no
- Haematology: no.
- Biochemistry: no.
OECD SIDS 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY

DATE: 09.08.2002

- Urinalysis: no
- Organ weights: no
- Histology: liver and main organs (not specified)

STATISTICS: no

Reliability: (3) invalid
significant methodological deficiencies

11.06.2001

Type:
Species: rabbit
Sex: no data
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 7 to 11 months
Frequency of treatm.: 3 to 4 h/day
Post exposure period: none
Doses: 15 ppm
Control group: no data specified
NOAEL: < 15 ppm
LOAEL: < 15 ppm
Method: other: not specified
Year: 1971
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result: Slight effects on liver at the test concentration (15 ppm = 100 mg/m3)

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability: (4) not assignable
data from secondary source

08.06.2001

Type:
Species: rabbit
Sex: no data
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 4 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: 8 to 9 hours daily
Post exposure period: none
Doses: 100 to 160 ppm
Control group: no data specified
NOAEL: > 160 ppm
LOAEL: > 160 ppm
Method: other: not specified
Year: 1943
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result: No effect; no typical organ changes were found

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability: (4) not assignable
Secondary literature

08.06.2001

Remark: Result considered as surprising as experience in human indicates injury has occurred at much lower concentrations
### 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

**5. TOXICITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Strain</th>
<th>Route of admin.</th>
<th>Exposure period</th>
<th>Frequency of treatm.</th>
<th>Post exposure period</th>
<th>Doses</th>
<th>Control group</th>
<th>NOAEL</th>
<th>LOAEL</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GLP</th>
<th>Test substance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>inhalation</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>8 to 9 h/day</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>100 to 160 ppm</td>
<td>no data specified</td>
<td>&gt; 160 ppm</td>
<td>&gt; 160 ppm</td>
<td>other: not specified</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monkey</td>
<td>male</td>
<td>other: macaca cynomolga Linné</td>
<td>inhalation</td>
<td>9 months</td>
<td>2h/ 6d/wk (190 exposures)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1000 to 4000 ppm</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>&lt; 1000 ppm</td>
<td>&lt; 1000 ppm</td>
<td>other</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark**: Result considered as surprising as experience in human indicates injury has occurred at much lower concentrations.

**Result**: No effect; no typical organ changes were found.

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**: (4) not assignable data from secondary source

08.06.2001

- General condition: diarrhea, anorexia (1000 ppm = 6870 mg/m3 - up to 12 wks); almost complete unconsciousness (2000-4000 ppm = 13740-27480 mg/m3 from 15 wks up to end) 20 min to 1h after exposure to vapors.
- Bodyweight: gradual increase from the 3rd to 5th month and decrease down to original weight at the 9th month.
- Hematology: slight trend to an increase in white blood cells and a decrease of red blood cells and hemoglobin.
- Urine: no changes in albumin and urobilinogen.
- Histology: Slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. Congestion of spleen. No changes in other organs.

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**: Test ORGANISM:
- Age: no data
5. TOXICITY

- Weight at study initiation: 7 kg
- Number of animals: 1 male

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Vehicle: air
- Dose: single dose tested
- Whole body exposure using a dynamic flow chamber (no details given)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight gain: yes
- Haematology: yes.
- Biochemistry: no.
- Urinalysis: yes
- Organ weights: no
- Histology: liver, heart, lung, kidney, pancreas, spleen, testis.

STATISTICS: n

Reliability: (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies

5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY ‘IN VITRO’

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Ames test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System of testing</td>
<td>Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 98, TA 100, TA 1535, TA 1537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test concentration</td>
<td>-2.4 to -1.0 log µMole/g agar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycotoxic concentr.</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolic activation</td>
<td>with and without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: plate incorporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: Result: weak positive with and without metabolic activation in TA 100 strain, negative in TA 1535 strain

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type: Ames test
System of testing: Salmonella typhimurium, strains TA 97, TA98, TA100 and TA102
Test concentration: 10 µg/l to 10 g/l (Plate incorporation test); 100 µl/disc (spot test); 5µl to 100 µl in 3000µl (preincubation test)
Cycotoxic concentr.: no data
Metabolic activation: with and without
Result: positive
Method: other
Year: 1989
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
5. TOXICITY

Result:
- Without metabolic activation:
  the test material was active only in TA100 in the spot test.
  It was negative in all other strains and test conditions.

- With metabolic activation:
  the test material was only active in strains TA97 and TA98 in the plate incorporation test. It was inactive in all other strains and test conditions.

Source:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
Metabolic Activation: Arochlor induced rat liver microsomes.
Method: plate incorporation test; spot test (48h incubation at 37°C); preincubation test (30 min. pre-incubation at 37°C).

Reliability:
(2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag:
Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type:
Salmonella typhimurium reverse mutation assay

System of testing:
strain TA 100

Test concentration:
up to toxic concentrations

Cycotoxic concentr.:
no data

Metabolic activation:
with and without

Result:
negative

Method:
other

Year:
1988

GLP:
no data

Test substance:
as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Source:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability:
(4) not assignable
abstract

03.05.2001

Type:
Ames test

System of testing:
Salmonella typhimurium, strains TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98 and TA 100

Test concentration:
not stated

Cycotoxic concentr.:
no data

Metabolic activation:
with and without

Result:
negative

Method:
other

Year:
1984

GLP:
no data

Test substance:
as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark:
Method: plate incorporation
S9 fraction of rat microsomes Arochlor induced.
Bacteria were exposed to the vapors of the test material in a sealed 9-liter dessicator placed at 37°C during 8 hours.
Then the bacteria were allowed to incubate during 48 hours at 37°C our side of the desicator. The achieved test concentration was not measured and is assumed to be the vapour saturation at 37°C.

Source:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability:
(2) valid with restrictions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test condition</td>
<td>Metabolic activation was performed with Aroclor 1254-induced livers derived from Osborne-Mendel rats and B6C3F1 mice of both sexes. The standard method was modified by using a 9-liter dessicator due to the volatility of the test material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag</td>
<td>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Ames test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System of testing</td>
<td>Salmonella typhimurium strains TA97, TA98, TA100, TA104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test concentration</td>
<td>range of concentrations up to 4 mg/plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycotoxic concentr.</td>
<td>4 mg/plate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test condition</td>
<td>Metabolic activation was performed with Aroclor 1254-induced rat liver microsome S9 mix. Plate number: duplicate/triplicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag</td>
<td>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Ames test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System of testing</td>
<td>Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 100, TA 98, TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 1538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test concentration</td>
<td>range of concentrations up to 4 mg/plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycotoxic concentr.</td>
<td>4 mg/plate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Metabolic activation: with and without

**Result**: negative

**Method**: other: not specified

**Year**: 1980

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: Metabolic Activation: S9 rat microsomes

**Solvant**: DMSO

**Result**: negative on all tested Strains at concentrations up to 4 mg/plate (which was toxic to the bacteria).

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

#### Type: Ames test

**System of testing**: Salmonella Typhimurium, STRAINS: TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100

**Test concentration**: up to 1 mg/plate in DMSO

**Cytotoxic concentr.**: 1 mg/plate

**Metabolic activation**: with and without

**Result**: negative

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1983

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

#### Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

#### Type: Ames test

**System of testing**: Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 1530, TA 1535, TA 1538

**Test concentration**: no data

**Cytotoxic concentr.**: no data

**Metabolic activation**: no data

**Result**: positive

**Method**: other: not specified

**Year**: 1977

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: Results in this paper are imported from another previous article from the same team (see Brem et al, 1974)

**Result**: Positive on TA 1535, negative on TA 1538

#### Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (4) not assignable

Secondary litterature

#### Type: Ames test

**System of testing**: Salmonella typhimurium TA 1530, TA 1535, TA 1538
### Test concentration
- 5 to 23 µMol/plate

### Toxicity

| ID: 79-34-5 |

| **Test concentration** | 5 to 23 µMol/plate |
| **Toxicity** | ID: 79-34-5 |
| **DATE:** 09.08.2002 |

#### Test concentration

| **Cytotoxic concentr.** |
| **Metabolic activation** |
| **Result** |
| **Method** |
| **Year** |
| **GLP** |
| **Test substance** |

| **Test concentration** | 5 to 23 µMol/plate |
| **Cytotoxic concentr.** | no data |
| **Metabolic activation** | without |
| **Result** | positive |
| **Method** | other: not specified |
| **Year** | 1974 |
| **GLP** | no |
| **Test substance** | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

#### Remark

- Result: positive on Strains TA 1530 and 1535. negative on strain TA 1538

#### Source

- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

#### Reliability

- (2) valid with restrictions

#### Flag

- Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

### Type

- Bacterial forward mutation assay

### System of testing

- L-Arabinoside resistance test of Salmonella typhimurium

### Test concentration

- 0.06 to 2979 nmol/plate

### Cytotoxic concentr.

- 1787 nmol/plate

### Metabolic activation

- with and without

### Result

- negative

### Year

- 1991

### GLP

- no data

### Test substance

- as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

#### Remark

- Strain BAL13 was used in preincubation. Metabolic activation by rat microsomes S9 fraction induced by Arochlor1254.

#### Source

- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

#### Reliability

- (2) valid with restrictions

#### Flag

- Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

### Type

- Bacterial gene mutation assay

### System of testing

- Escherichia Coli

### Test concentration

- 10 µl/plate

### Cytotoxic concentr.

- no data

### Metabolic activation

- without

### Result

- positive

### Method

- other

### Year

- 1974

### GLP

- no data

### Test substance

- as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

#### Source

- ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

#### Test condition

- Assay with polymerase-deficient E. coli. Test substance deposited on a sterile disc placed on the top of the surface of agar plates where the bacteria were spread. Incubation at 37°C for 8 hours. Assay carried out in duplicate on at least 3 different occasions.

#### Reliability

- (2) valid with restrictions

study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific
## OECD SIDS 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

### 5. TOXICITY

#### ID: 79-34-5

**DATE: 09.08.2002**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26.10.2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**: Bacillus subtilis recombination assay

**System of testing**: Bacillus subtilis/microsome REC-assay for the detection of DNA damaging substances. Strains H17 and M45

**Test concentration**: no data

**Cytotoxic concentr.**: no data

**Metabolic activation**: with and without

**Result**: negative

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1989

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**09.05.2001**

**Type**: Mitotic recombination in Saccharomyces cerevisiae

**System of testing**: Saccharomyces cerevisiae, strain D4 and D7

**Test concentration**: 3.1 to 7.3 mM

**Cytotoxic concentr.**: 5.2 mM

**Metabolic activation**: without

**Result**: positive

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1980

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: Genetic activity of the test material was assessed through the ilv1 locus reversion frequency, the ade2 locus alteration frequency and the trp5 locus conversion frequency.

**Result**: Positive result found only at cytotoxic levels. Genetic effect was marginal when D4 and D7 strains were treated only during 4 h but was significant when treated during 1 h.

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)**

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**09.05.2001**

**Type**: Yeast Cytogenetic assay

**System of testing**: Aspergillus nidulans (strain P1), induction of chromosome malsegregation

**Test concentration**: 0.01 to 0.04 %v/v

**Cytotoxic concentr.**: 0.04 %

**Metabolic activation**: without

**Result**: positive

**Method**: other: not specified

**Year**: 1988

**GLP**: no data
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>Increased incidence of colonies producing euploid whole chromosome segregant was observed. However conclusive evidence for induction of aneuploidy as the primary genetic event was not provided in that study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag</td>
<td>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>09.05.2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**: Yeast gene mutation assay  
**System of testing**: Saccharomyces cerevisiae, strains D7 (gene conversion) and XV185-14C (reversion)  
**Test concentration**: 50 µl/ ml  
**Cytotoxic concentr.**: no data  
**Metabolic activation**: without  
**Result**: negative  
**Year**: 1983  
**GLP**: no data  
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: Exposure preincubation time was 24 hours at 30°C  
**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment  
**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
**Date**: 26.10.2001

**Type**: Chromosomal aberration test  
**System of testing**: Cloned Chinese Hamster Ovary cells (CHO-W-B1)  
**Test concentration**:  
- without S9: 453-653 µl/ml  
- with S9: 503-653 µl/ml  
**Cytotoxic concentr.**: no data  
**Metabolic activation**: with and without  
**Result**: negative  
**Method**: other  
**Year**: 1987  
**GLP**: no data  
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Test condition**: Cells were harvested after 19.5 to 26 hours incubation with the test material. The test material precipitated from the culture medium at concentration higher than 653 µl/ml. Slides were stained with Giemsa an coded. One hundred cells were scored from each concentration group having sufficient metaphases. Positive control and control solvant were used.  
**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions  
**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
**Date**: 09.05.2001
### Type
Sister chromatid exchange assay

### System of testing
Cloned Chinese Hamster Ovary cells (CHO-W-B1)

### Test concentration
Without S9: 16 to 168µl/ml; With S9: 451-558 µl/ml

### Cycotoxic concentr.
No data

### Metabolic activation
With and without

### Result
Positive

### Method
Other

### Year
1987

### GLP
No data

### Test substance
As prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

### Result
Positive with and without metabolic activation

### Source
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

### Test condition
Cells were harvested after 28.5 to 37.3 hours in BrdUrd without S9. It was 2h with S9. The test material precipitated from the culture medium at concentration higher than 558 µl/ml. Slides were stained with dilute Hoechst 33258 and examined by fluorescence microscopy. Fifty cells per dose were scored from each concentration group having sufficient M2 cells available. Positive control (MMC and CP) and control solvent were used.

### Reliability
(2) valid with restrictions

### Flag
Critical study for SIDS endpoint

### Type
Other: SOS chromotest

### System of testing
Escherichia Coli PQ 37

### Test concentration
Up to 500 ml/l

### Cycotoxic concentr.
Not specified

### Metabolic activation
With and without

### Result
Negative

### Method
Other

### Year
1989

### GLP
No data

### Test substance
As prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

### Remark
Metabolic Activation: Arochlor induced rat liver microsomes.

### Source
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

### Reliability
(2) valid with restrictions

### Flag
Critical study for SIDS endpoint

### Type
DNA damage and repair assay

### System of testing
Escherichia Coli

### Test concentration
No data

### Cycotoxic concentr.
No data

### Metabolic activation
No data

### Result
Positive

### Method
Other: not specified

### Year
1984

### GLP
No data

### Test substance
As prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
### 5. TOXICITY

**Remark**:
No detail available in the paper; result only appears in a table. Data coming from Brusik et al, 1980

**Source**:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**:
(4) not assignable
data from secondary source

**Type**:
DNA damage and repair assay

**System of testing**:
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS) in rat hepatocyte primary culture

**Test concentration**:
9.5 x 10^-5 M

**Cytotoxic concentration**:
not specified

**Metabolic activation**:
without

**Result**:
negative

**Method**:
other: not specified

**Year**:
1989

**GLP**:
no data

**Test substance**:
as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

---

**Source**:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**:
Osborne-Mendel rats were used to provide the hepatocytes. Monolayer cultures were simultaneously exposed to the test material and to 10 µCi [3H]thymidine. Incubation time was 18-20h. Several concentrations were tested. However only a single figure is presented in the paper which corresponds to the highest nontoxic concentration.

**Reliability**:
(2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag**:
Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

**Type**:
DNA damage and repair assay

**System of testing**:
Microscreen prophage-induction assay in Escherichia coli (prophage lambda lysogen WP2s)

**Test concentration**:
7.4 to 472.6 mM

**Cytotoxic concentration**:
236.3 mM (-S9) ; 472.6 mM (+S9)

**Metabolic activation**:
with and without

**Result**:
positive

**Method**:
other

**Year**:
1992

**GLP**:
no data

**Test substance**:
as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result**:
Positive with S9 metabolic activation. Negative without S9 metabolic activation.

**Source**:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**:
Overnight incubation at 37°C in microsuspensionin well microtiter plates. Scoring by turbidimetry.

**Reliability**:
(2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag**:
Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

**Type**:
Unscheduled DNA synthesis
### System of testing
- **Test concentration**: from 10-7 % up to 1 % test material in DMSO
- **Cytotoxic concentr.**: 10-2 % to 1%
- **Metabolic activation**: without
- **Result**: negative

### Method
- **Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- **Test condition**: HPC/DNA repair Assay in liquid phase. 18 h contact of the test material with the rat hepatocyte primary culture
- **Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions
- **Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

### Test substance
- as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

---

### System of testing
- **Test concentration**: not stated
- **Cytotoxic concentr.**: not stated
- **Metabolic activation**: without
- **Result**: negative

### Method
- **Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- **Test condition**: Osborne-Mendel rats and B6C3F1 mice were used to prepare the hepatocyte cultures.
- **Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions
- **Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

### Test substance
- as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

### Test substance
- The test material was completely inactive both in rats and in mice hepatocyte primary cultures.

---

### System of testing
- **Test concentration**: from 10-7 % to 1 %
- **Cytotoxic concentr.**: 10-1 % to 1 %
- **Metabolic activation**: without
- **Result**: negative

### Method
- **Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- **Test condition**: HPC/DNA repair Assay in liquid phase. 18 h contact of the test material with the rat hepatocyte primary culture
- **Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

### Test substance
- as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

---

### System of testing
- **Test concentration**: from 10-7 % up to 1 % test material in DMSO
- **Cytotoxic concentr.**: 10-2 % to 1%
- **Metabolic activation**: without
- **Result**: negative

### Method
- **Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- **Test condition**: HPC/DNA repair Assay in liquid phase. 18 h contact of the test material with the rat hepatocyte primary culture
- **Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

### Test substance
- as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
### Study 1

**Flag**

21.06.2001

**Type**

other: in vitro DNA binding

**System of testing**

Covalent binding to macromolecules of rats and mouse cells from various organs

**Test concentration**

not stated

**Cytotoxic concentr.**

not stated

**Metabolic activation**

with

**Result**

positive

**Method**

other

**Year**

1987

**GLP**

no data

**Test substance**

as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result**

Only microsomal enzymes from rat and mouse liver and from mouse lung were efficient to mediate binding to DNA, to microsomal RNA and to microsomal proteins. Cytosolic fractions from all assayed organs of mouse and from liver and lung of rat induced binding to macromolecules.

**Source**

ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**

(U-14C)-1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was used. Cell-free systems (calf thymus DNA, microsomal proteins, cytosolic proteins) were used to look for binding of the test material to exogenous DNA and the sub-cellular constituents of enzymatic fractions. The binding were studied after the test material was bioactivated by MFO and GSH-T from microsomal and cytosolic fractions of male rat and mouse liver, kidney, stomach and lung.

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions

study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

26.10.2001

### Study 2

**Flag**

13.06.2001

**Type**

other: cell transformation assay

**System of testing**

BALB/c 3T3 cells

**Test concentration**

from 1 to 250 µg/ml

**Cytotoxic concentr.**

LC50 = 3 mM

**Metabolic activation**

without

**Result**

negative

**Method**

other: not specified

**Year**

1983

**GLP**

no data

**Test substance**

as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**

72 h exposure; positive control: 3-methylcholanthrene.

**Source**

ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions

study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag

13.06.2001

**Type**

other: cell transformation assay

**System of testing**

BALB/c-3T3 neoplastic cell transformation assay
### 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

#### 5. TOXICITY

**ID:** 79-34-5  
**DATE:** 09.08.2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test concentration</th>
<th>:not stated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cycotoxic concentr.</td>
<td>:not stated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolic activation</td>
<td>:without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>:negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>:other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>:1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>:no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>:as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**  
Incubation in glass chambers due to volatility. Only type III foci were scored.

**Reliability**  
(2) valid with restrictions  
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Flag**  
Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
26.10.2001

**Type**  
other: cell transformation assay

**System of testing**  
BALB/c3T3 cells, clone A-31, using an amplification (level II) transformation assay

**Test concentration**  
10 to 1000 µg/ml

**Cycotoxic concentr.**  
1000 µg/ml

**Metabolic activation**  
with and without

**Result**  
positive

**Method**  
other: no data

**Year**  
1990

**GLP**  
no data

**Test substance**  
as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**  
Rat liver microsomial S9 fraction Arochlor induced was used as metabolic activator.  
Amplification of the transformation was achieved by reseeding confluent cells from each treatment and allowing additional rounds of cell replication.

**Result**  
The test material was not active without or with metabolic activation under the standard testing conditions (level I)  
Howether it was shown to be capable of inducing in vitro transformation of the cells either in the presence or in the absence of S9 activation, using an amplification-transformation assay (level II) by reseeding confluent cells from each treatment and allowing additional rounds of cell replication. In the absence of metabolic activation 1000 µg/ml was the only transforming dose. In the presence of metabolic activation lower doses were active.

**Source**  
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**  
(2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag**  
Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
09.05.2001

**Type**  
other: cell transformation assay

**System of testing**  
BALB/c3T3 cells, clone A-31, using an amplification-transformation (level II) assay.

**Test concentration**  
31.25 to 500 µg/ml

**Cycotoxic concentr.**  
500 µg/ml

**Metabolic activation**  
without
### 5. TOXICITY

**Result**: positive

**Method**: other: no data

**Year**: 1992

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: The objective of the study was to look for the mechanism of action of the test material in view of establishing whether it has an initiating potential to transform the BALB-c 3T3 cells.

Cells were treated with sub-effective or transforming concentrations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the presence of an S9 metabolic activating system, followed by tetradecanoyl-phorbol acetate promoting treatment.

The transforming potential of the test material which was already established by the same authors in a previous study (See Colacci et al 1990) only when using amplification (level II) conditions, was confirmed in the present study.

**Result**: The transforming activity of the test material is evident only by reseding confluent cells and allowing additional rounds of cell replications in the amplification test. Under standard conditions (level I assay) there was no evidence of transforming activity.

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions


date well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**09.05.2001** (114)

**Type**: other: cell transformation assay

**System of testing**: BALB/c 3T3 cells, using an amplification (level II) transformation assay

**Test concentration**: 2.9 and 5.9 mM

**Cytotoxic concentration**: no data

**Metabolic activation**: with and without

**Result**: positive

**Method**: other: not specified

**Year**: 1993

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**: When transformed by 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane the cells acquired a malignant phenotype shown by IV injection of the transformed BALB/c 3T3 cells in nude mice(athymic mice): appearing of pulmonary nodules.

**Result**: During this experiment the positive effect which was described previously by the same team (see Colacci et al, 1990) is confirmed in the amplification-level II test.

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions


date well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**21.06.2001** (115)

### 5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY ‘IN VIVO’
### Type: Drosophila SLRL test
**Species:** Drosophila melanogaster
**Sex:** no data
**Route of admin.:** other
**Exposure period:** no data
**Doses:** injection of 800 ppm; feeding of 1500 ppm
**Result:** negative
**Year:** 1985
**GLP:** no data
**Test substance:** as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark:** Route of administration: injection and feeding

**Result:** negative by feeding and injection

**Source:** ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag:** Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

### Type: Unscheduled DNA synthesis
**Species:** mouse
**Sex:** male/female
**Strain:** B6C3F1
**Route of admin.:** gavage
**Exposure period:** single treatment
**Doses:** 50, 200, 600, 1000 mg/kg
**Result:** negative
**Year:** 1989
**GLP:** no data
**Test substance:** as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source:** ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag:** Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

### Type: Cytogenetic assay
**Species:** rat
**Sex:**
**Strain:**
**Route of admin.:** inhalation
**Exposure period:** 5 days
**Doses:** 349 mg/m3
**Result:** ambiguous
**Method:** other
**Year:** 1980

**Source:** ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag:** Critical study for SIDS endpoint

---

### Test condition:
Groups of 3 male and 3 female mice were treated orally. Hepatocytes were taken for primary culture 2 and 12 hours after gavage. Cultures were incubated with 3H-methylthymidine and UDS was quantified by autoradiography. Three slides were scored for each animal of all dose-groups for a total of 150 cells per animal.
## GLP

**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**: bone marrow assay; the single exposure concentration used in the test did not induce cytotoxicity.

**Reliability**: (4) not assignable  
Secondary literature

### 18.06.2001

**Type**: Dominant lethal assay  
**Species**: rat  
**Sex**:  
**Strain**:  
**Route of admin.**: inhalation  
**Exposure period**: 5 days  
**Doses**: 349 mg/m3  
**Result**: negative  
**Year**: 1980  
**GLP**:  
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**: (4) not assignable  
Secondary literature

### 18.06.2001

**Type**: Drosophila SLRL test  
**Species**: Drosophila melanogaster  
**Sex**:  
**Strain**:  
**Route of admin.**:  
**Exposure period**:  
**Doses**:  
**Result**: negative  
**Method**: other  
**Year**: 1980  
**GLP**: no data  
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source**: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**: (4) not assignable  
Secondary literature

### 13.06.2001

**Type**: other: Rat liver Foci Assay  
**Species**: rat  
**Sex**: male  
**Strain**: Osborne-Mendel  
**Route of admin.**: gavage  
**Exposure period**: single exposure (initiation study) ; 5d/wks, 7 wks (promotion study)  
**Doses**: 200 mg/kg  
**Result**: positive  
**Method**: other  
**Year**: 1988  
**GLP**: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result: When administered in the promotion protocol after initiation with DEN, the test material induced significant increase in GGT+ foci above control levels. The test material also induced significant increase in GGT+ foci when administered in the promotion protocol without DEN initiation. The test material however was inactive as an initiator when administered in the initiation protocol.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition: INITIATION Protocol:
10 rats per group were given 2/3 partial hepatectomies and 24 h later received the test material at the MTD. Six days after partial hepatectomies, the animals began to receive in the diet pentobarbitone (0.05% w/w) for 7 weeks, then one week untreated, after which they were killed and the liver examined histologically. DEN (30 mg/kg ip) served as positive initiator control.

PROMOTING Protocol:
Ten rats per group were initiated with DEN ip (30 mg/kg) 24 h before being 2/3 partially hepatectomized. Six days later they began to receive by gavage the test material at MTD during 7 weeks and held for one more week without treatment, after which they were killed and the liver examined histologically.

Gammaglutamyltranspeptidase was used as a putative preneoplastic indicator. GGT+ foci were quantified using light microscopy.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

30.05.2001

Type: other: eye mosaic (w/w+) assay / interchromosomal mitotic recombination
Species: Drosophila melanogaster
Sex: male/female
Strain: other: Leiden Standard
Route of admin.: other: treatment of larvae by inhalation
Exposure period: 17 hours
Doses: 500 and 1000 ppm
Result: negative
Year: 1993
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method: number of eyes examined: 1062 in controls, 1316 in the 500 ppm group.
Inhalation exposure of 28-52 old larvae in a closed bottle maintained at 25°C during 17h. Then the larvae were removed, washed and placed in bottle with standard food.

Result: 500 ppm was inactive in the w/w+ biassay (4.05 per 100 eyes in control versus 4.03 in treated flies per 100 eyes). 1000 ppm was lethal to the larvae.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
### 5. TOXICITY

**OECD SIDS**  
**1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE**  
**ID: 79-34-5**  
**DATE: 09.08.2002**

| **Reliability** | (2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment |
| **Flag** | 20.07.2001  
Critical study for SIDS endpoint |
| **Type** | other: in vivo DNA binding |
| **Species** | rodent |
| **Sex** | no data |
| **Strain** | other: Wistar rats and BALB/c mouse |
| **Route of admin.** | i.p. |
| **Exposure period** | single injection |
| **Doses** | 127 µCi/kg |
| **Result** | positive |
| **Method** | other |
| **Year** | 1987 |
| **GLP** | no data |
| **Test substance** | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

**Result**  
The test material bound with DNA, RNA and proteins of all organs of both species. The covalent binding index with liver DNA was about 500; it is comparable to the indices of carcinogens classified as moderate initiators.

**Source**  
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**  
Six rats (250 g) and 12 mice (28 g) were killed 22 h after the injection of the C14 radiolabelled test material. Their liver, kidney, lung and stomach were removed, pooled and the DNA RNA and proteins were obtained. Radioactivity was measured by liquid scintillation.

**Reliability**  
(2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

---

### 5.7 CARCINOGENICITY

| **Species** | rat |
| **Sex** | male/female |
| **Strain** | Osborne-Mendel |
| **Route of admin.** | gavage |
| **Exposure period** | 78 weeks |
| **Frequency of treatm.** | 5 d/week |
| **Post exposure period** | 32 weeks |
| **Doses** | time-weighted average doses: 62 and 108 mg/kg/day (males); 43 and 76 mg/kg/day (females) |
| **Result** | negative |
| **Control group** | yes |
| **Method** | other |
| **Year** | 1978 |
| **GLP** | no data |
| **Test substance** | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

**Method**  
Conventional NCI carcinogenicity protocol as used during the seventies in rats.

**Result**  
NOAEL: >= 108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS:
- Mortality-Time to death: increase mortality at higher dose; survival at 105 weeks: 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.
- Clinical signs: no data
- Bodyweight gain: reversible dose-related decrease
- Histopathology: No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions; No statistically significant incidence of neoplastic lesions was observed although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed in the high dose group out of 49 males compared with 0/20 in vehicle controls.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
- Age: 7 weeks
- Number of animals: 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups: 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Doses: High dose animals received 100 mg/kg/d; in males this was increased after 14 weeks to 130 mg/kg/d for 18 weeks followed by 9 cycles of 4 weeks at this dose and 1 week treatment three for 45 weeks (total 78 weeks); in females, the dose was reduced after 25 weeks to 80 mg/kg/d for 7 weeks followed by the cyclic treatment at this dose for 45 weeks.
Low dose males received 50 mg/kg/d for 14 weeks and 65 mg/kg/d for 64 weeks; females received 50 mg/kg/d for 25 weeks and 40 mg/kg/d for 53 weeks.
Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls); the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight: yes
- Food and water consumption: not specified
- Biochemistry: no
- Urinalysis: no

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY
- Macroscopic and Microscopic: all main organs and tissues

STATISTICAL METHOD
- (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

Flag:
Critical study for SIDS endpoint
11.05.2001

Species: mouse
Sex: male/female
Strain: B6C3F1
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 78 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: 5 d/week
Post exposure period: 12 weeks
Doses: time-weighted average doses: 142 and 284 mg/kg/day
Result: positive
Control group : yes
Method : other
Year : 1978
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method : Conventional NCI carcinogenicity protocol as used during the seventies in rats.
NOAEL : >= 108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :
- Mortality-Time to death : increase mortality at higher dose ; survival at 105 weeks : 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.
- Clinical signs : no data
- Bodyweight gain : reversible dose-related decrease
- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; No statistically significant incidence of neoplastic lesions was observed although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed in the high dose group out of 49 males compared with 0/20 in vehicle controls.

Result : NOAEL : < 142 mg/kg/d (males and females)

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :
- Mortality-Time to death : dose related increased mortality
  - Clinical signs : no data
- Bodyweight gain : slight dose related decrease
- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; statistically significant excess of hepatocellular carcinomas were found in males (6%, 26% and 90% in control, low and high dose group respectively) and in females (0%, 63% and 91% in control, low and high dose group respectively). These tumours appeared earlier in mice administred the higher dose.

Source : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition : TEST ORGANISM :
- Age : 5 weeks
- Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups : 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :
- Doses : Initially high dose and low dose animals received 200 mg/kg/d and 100 mg/kg/d respectively; thes dose were increased after 18 weeks to 300 mg/kg/d and 150 mg/kg respectively during 3 weeks. Tehse dose were further increased to 400 and 200 mg/kg during 5 weeks but returned to 300 and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during the following 52 weeks (total 78 weeks).
- Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs : yes
- Mortality : yes
- Bodyweight : yes
- Food and water consumption: not specified
- Biochemistry: no
- Urinalysis: no

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY
- Macroscopic and Microscopic: all main organs and tissues

STATISTICAL METHOD
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
17.05.2001

Species: mouse
Sex: male
Strain: Strain A
Route of admin.: i.p.
Exposure period: 3 to 9 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: 2/week
Post exposure period: 15 to 21 weeks
Doses: 80 mg/kg (5 inj.); 200 mg/kg (18 inj.) and 400 mg/kg (16 inj.)
Result: negative
Control group: yes
Method: other: Pulmonary Tumor Response Bioassay
Year: 1977
GLP: no data
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method
Strain: A/St
Route of Administration: intra-peritoneal injections of the test material; vehicle: tricaprylin

Result
LUNG TUMOR FREQUENCY:
Lung tumor incidences were increased in treated groups versus control the differences were not statistically significant. Although the highest dose group reached nearly statistical significance (p = 0.059), the biological significance of this result is limited due to poor survival (5/20 versus 15/20 in controls).

Source
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition
TEST ORGANISM:
- Age: 6-8 weeks
- Number of animals: 20/group

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Vehicle: tricaprylin

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS: None

ORGANS EXAMINED:
- Lungs: examined under dissecting microscope and the number of surface adenomas was counted. A few surface nodules were examined histologically to confirm the typical morphological appearance of the adenoma.

STATISTICAL METHODS:
- Standard Student t test: the frequency of lung adenomas in each treated group was compared with that in the control group.

Reliability
(2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific
5.8.1 **TOXICITY TO FERTILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>One generation study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>inhalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>4h/d, 5d/wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premating exposure period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of test</td>
<td>up to sexual maturation of F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of generation studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>13.3 mg/m³ (1.94 ppm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL parental</td>
<td>&lt; 13.3 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL F1 offspring</td>
<td>&gt; 13.3 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**

- Only male were exposed. There fertility was checked by mating them with untreated females that were allowed to produce a F1 generation.

**Result**

- **TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL :**
  - Systemic toxicity data on male parents:
    - NOAEL < 13.3 mg/m³
  - Mortality: no significant difference between treated and control animals.
  - Clinical signs: none described
  - Bodyweight gain: At the end of 110 days, the exposed rats weighed significantly less than control (415 versus 435 g) but the difference was no longer present after 265 days due to wide individual variations.
  - Hematology: leucocytes were 90% higher than the controls after 110 days. No data on WBC were mentioned thereafter.
  - Clinical biochemistry: serum globuline were increased after 110 days and at the end of the study in treated rats; fat content of the liver was increased in treated animals after 265 days (34%); the ACTH activity in hypophyse was decreased at interim and final sacrifices (65 % to 13 %).
  - Organ weights: No data reported
  - Histopathology: No data reported

- **FERTILITY AND GESTATIONAL DATA :**
  - NOAEL: > 13.3 mg/m³
  - There was no statistical difference between females sired by exposed males and females sired by control males on number of gravid females and any of the gestational parameters measured
- DATA ON OFFSPRINGS:
  - NOAEL: > 13.3 mg/m³
  - There was no statistically significant difference between results of offsprings from the exposed father group and offsprings from the control father group on any of the measured parameter.
  - There was no gross malformations.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test condition: PROTOCOLE:
One week before the end of the 9th month of inhalation exposure, the male rats were mated with untreated virgin females.

TEST ORGANISM:
- Number: 7 control and 7 exposed male rats were mated each one with 5 virgin females
  - Weight at start of mating: females: 250-300 g

PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1:
- Clinical observations: no data
- Estrous cycle: not appropriate
- Sperm examination: no

PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1:
- Number and % pregnant females
- Number of offsprings delivered
- Number of offsprings per litter

OFFSPRING:
- Mean neo-natal offspring weight per litter
- survival at days 1, 2, 7, 14, 21 and 84 after birth
- Weight and sex/ration at day 84
- gross external malformations

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY: none

STATISTICAL METHOD:
- Standard Student t-Test

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
significant methodological deficiencies
Study limited due to non examination of sperm and no histological data on testes of males of parent generation.

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type: other: examination of male fertility
Species: rat
Sex: male
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 5 days
Frequency of treatm.: dominant lethal assay
Premating exposure period
  Male: 5 days
  Female: 
Duration of test: 
No. of generation studies: 
Doses: 349 mg/m³
Control group : other
Method : other
Year : 1980
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark : Abstract only available from the CICAD document. We did not have access to the original NTP report.

Result : WHO, CICAD, 1998 reported the following:
Small but statistically significant, increase in one type of sperm abnormality were observed in rats exposed to 349 mg/m3 for 5 days, although the authors considered this effect to be of questionable biological significance.

Source : Atofina Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability : (4) not assignable
Secondary literature
18.06.2001

Type : other: examination of sexual organs during a sub-chronic toxicity study
Species : rat
Sex : male
Strain : 
Route of admin. : gavage
Exposure period : 120 days (82 times)
Frequency of treatm. : 5d/wk
Premating exposure period
Male :
Female :
Duration of test :
No. of generation studies :
Doses :
Control group :
NOAEL parental : < 3.2 mg/kg bw
Method : other
Year : 1977
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result : - High incidence of interstitial edema in the testes
  Clumped sperm
  Epithelial cells present in the tubular lumen
  Partial necrosis and totally atrophied tubules , giant cells
  two-row germinal epithelial cells
  Disturbed spermatogenesis
  Some of these changes persisted during the follow-up observation period.
  - In parallel at the highest doses there were damages in liver, kidney and thyroid gland. These damages in thyroid after the 2-week reversibility period in high dose groups.
  Minor liver changes occured at 3.2 mg/kg.
  - NOAEL for testicular effects : 3.2 mg/kg

Source : Atofina Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability : (3) invalid
significant methodological deficiencies
19.06.2001

Type : other: sexual organ examination during a chronic toxicity study
Species: monkey  
Sex: male  
Strain:  
Route of admin.: inhalation  
Exposure period: 9 months  
Frequency of treatm.: 2h/d, 6d/wk (190 exposures)  
Premating exposure period  
Male:  
Female:  
Duration of test:  
No. of generation studies:  
Doses: 1000-4000 ppm  
Control group:  
NOAEL parental: > 1000 - 4000 ppm  
Method: other  
Year: 1962  
GLP: no data  
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  

Result:  
Exposure of one male monkey (macaca cynomolga Linné) for 9 months to 1000-4000 ppm (= 13740-27480 mg/m³) produced no pathology in the testes.

Source:  
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  

Reliability: (3) invalid  
significant methodological deficiencies  
09.08.2002 (123)  

Type: other: sexual organ examination during sub-chronic toxicity study  
Species: rat  
Sex: female  
Strain: Sprague-Dawley  
Route of admin.: inhalation  
Exposure period: 15 weeks (78 exposures)  
Frequency of treatm.: 5-6 h/d; 5d/wk  
Premating exposure period  
Male:  
Female:  
Duration of test:  
No. of generation studies:  
Doses: 560 ppm (3850 mg/m³)  
Control group: yes  
NOAEL parental: > 560 ppm  
Method: other  
Year: 1977  
GLP: no data  
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  

Method: Sub-chronic toxicity study on female rats including necropsies and histopathological analysis of ovaries and uterus.  

Result:  
Toxic response/effect: general systemic effects  
- Mortality: not specified  
- Clinical signs: transient CNS depressing effects during first exposures.  
- Bodyweight gain: decreased during the last weeks of
exposure
- Hematology: slight decrease of hematocrit, red and white cells
- Organ weights: increased liver weight in each interim and final sacrifice
- Histopathology: Liver hyperplasia and hepatocellular histological lesions seen during the first weeks regressed after 19 exposure and disappeared after 39 exposures.
- Other examinations: increased DNA biosynthesis appeared after 4 exposures (313% versus controls). That effect disappeared when measured during the following weeks.

EFFECTS ON REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS:
- Ovaries and uterus: histological examinations did not show any abnormalities on all animals necropsied at interim intervals or at final sacrifice.
- NOAEL for female reproductive organs: >560 ppm

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
- Age: adult
- Weight at study initiation: not stated
- Number of animals: 165 female Sprague Dawley rats were divided into one control group and 2 treated groups.

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Type of exposure: Animals were exposed whole body by inhalation in chambers with atmospheric renewal of 2m³/hour.
- Doses: One group was exposed to vapours of 1,1,1-trichloroethane and the other to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane at nominal concentration of 1100 and 560 ppm respectively. A third unexposed group served as control. Some animals (unspecified number) were sacrificed after 2, 4, 9, 19, 39 and 63 exposures.

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS:
- Clinical signs: yes
- Mortality: yes
- Bodyweight: yes, followed all along the 15 week exposure
- Food and water consumption: not specified
- Haematology: yes, blood cytology followed
- Urinalysis: not specified

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY:
- Macroscopic and microscopic: liver, kidney, adrenals, ovaries, uterus.

OTHER EXAMINATIONS:
- Hepatic DNA neosynthesis was determined 4 h after injection of 3H Thymidine.

STATISTICAL METHOD: not specified

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
26.10.2001

Type: other: sexual organs examination during a chronic toxicity study
Species: rat
Sex: male/female
Strain: Osborne-Mendel
Route of admin.: oral feed
Exposure period: 78 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: Premating exposure period
Male:
Female:
Duration of test:
No. of generation studies:
Doses: time-weighted average doses: 62 and 108 mg/kg/day (males); 43 and 76 mg/kg/day (females)
Control group:
NOAEL parental: > 108 mg/kg bw
Method:
Year: 1978
GLP:
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result:

TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS:
NOAEL: >= 108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)

- Mortality-Time to death: increase mortality at higher dose; survival at 105 weeks: 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.
- Clinical signs: no data
- Bodyweight gain: reversible dose-related decrease
- Histopathology: No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions; No statistically significant incidence of neoplastic lesions was observed although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed in the high dose group out of 49 males compared with 0/20 in vehicle controls.

- HISTOPATHOLOGY OF SEXUAL ORGANS:
NOAEL: >108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)
no changes in male and in female organs examined on animals dead during the exposure period or at final necrops

Source:
ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
TEST ORGANISM:
- Age: 7 weeks
- Number of animals: 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups: 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Doses: High dose animals received 100 mg/kg/d; in males this was increased after 14 weeks to 130 mg/kg/d for 18 weeks followed by 9 cycles of 4 weeks at this dose and 1 week treatment three for 45 weeks (total 78 weeks); in females, the dose was reduced after 25 weeks to 80 mg/kg/d for 7 weeks followed by the cyclic treatment at this dose for 45 weeks.
Low dose males received 50 mg/kg/d for 14 weeks and 65 mg/kg/d for 64 weeks; females received 50 mg/kg/d for 25 weeks and 40 mg/kg/d for 53 weeks.
Half of the control groups received corn oil (match
controls); the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs : yes
- Mortality : yes
- Bodyweight : yes
- Food and water consumption : not specified
- Biochemistry : no
- Urinalysis : no

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY
- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues

STATISTICAL METHOD
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
18.06.2001

Type : other: sexual organs examination during a chronic toxicity study
Species : mouse
Sex : male/female
Strain : B6C3F1
Route of admin. : oral feed
Exposure period : 78 weeks
Frequency of treatm. :
Premating exposure period
Male : 
Female : 
Duration of test : 
No. of generation studies : 
Doses : time-weighted average doses: 142 and 284 mg/kg/day
Control group : 
NOAEL parental : > 284 mg/kg bw
Method : other
Year : 1978
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result :
TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS
NOAEL : < 142 mg/kg/d (males and females)

- Mortality-Time to death : dose related increased mortality
- Clinical signs : no data
- Bodyweight gain : slight dose related decrease
- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions; statistically significant excess of hepatocellular carcinomas were found in males (6%, 26% and 90% in control, low and high dose group respectively) and in females (0%, 63% and 91% in control, low and high dose group respectively).

- HISTOPATHOLOGY OF SEXUAL ORGANS :
NOAEL > 284 mg/kg
no changes in male and in female organs examined on animals
dead during the exposure period or at final necropsy

Source : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition : TEST ORGANISM :
- Age : 5 weeks
- Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females;
  control groups : 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :
- Doses : Initially high dose and low dose animals received 200 mg/kg/d and 100 mg/kg/d respectively; these doses were increased after 18 weeks to 300 mg/kg/d and 150 mg/kg respectively during 3 weeks. These doses were further increased to 400 and 200 mg/kg during 5 weeks but returned to 300 and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during the following 52 weeks (total 78 weeks).
  Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls); the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
- Clinical signs : yes
- Mortality : yes
- Bodyweight : yes
- Food and water consumption : not specified
- Biochemistry : no
- Urinalysis : no

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY
- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues

STATISTICAL METHOD
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
  Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
18.06.2001 (81)

Type : other: sexual organs examined during a sub-acute toxicity study
Species : rat
Sex : male
Strain : 
Route of admin. : inhalation
Exposure period : 4-10 days
Frequency of treatm. : 
Premating exposure period 
  Male : 
  Female : 
Duration of test : 
No. of generation studies : 

Doses : 2 ppm
Control group : yes
NOAEL parental : < 2 ppm
Method : other
Year : 1972
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result : Seminal vesicles and sperm production :
due to inconsistent results the validity of the data is questionable:
- 4-day treatment: some atrophy of seminal vesicles and decreased spermatogenesis on 5/7 rats
- 10-day treatment: no damage to seminal vesicles or sperm production.

Source
: Atofina Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Reliability
: (3) invalid
significant methodological deficiencies

06.02.2002 (124)

Type
: other: sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation
Species
: rat
Sex
: male/female
Strain
: Fischer 344
Route of admin.
: other: oral feed (microencapsulated)
Exposure period
: 13 weeks
Frequency of treatm.
: ad libitum
Premating exposure period

Duration of test
: 
No. of generation studies
: 
Doses
: 37, 75, 150 mg/kg feed
Control group
: yes, concurrent vehicle
other: NOAEL male rats
: < 37 ppm
other: NOAEL female rats
: = 37 ppm
Method
: other: NTP, sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation
Year
: 
GLP
: yes
Test substance
: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method
: In a subchronic study, F344 rats were exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane via dosed feed. This study describes the "Sperm Motility Vaginal Cytology Evaluation" (SMVCE) portion of the subchronic study. For male rats, the reproductive endpoints evaluated are caudal, epididymal, and testicular weights, sperm motility, sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue, and testicular spermatid head count. For female rats, the parameters evaluated are terminal body weight, relative frequency of different estrous phases and the estrous cycle length.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS: For male and female terminal body weights and male reproductive parameters, the significance of differences between control and dosed group response is asssessed using the parametric multiple comparisons procedures of Williams and Dunnett. Jonckheere's test was used to assess the significance of dose-response trends. Trend sensitive tests were used when Jonckheere's test was significant at p<0.01. If the p-value from Jonckheere's test for a dose-related trend is greater than or equal to 0.10, Dunn's test is used. If the p-value is less than 0.10, Shirley's test is more appropriate.

The outlier test of Dixon and Massey was employed to detect extreme values. Implausible values, extreme values from animals that were suspected of being sick due to causes other than treatment and values that were indicated to be inadequate due to measurement problems were
Treatment effects on vaginal cytology data are investigated by applying a multivariate analysis of variance (using Wilk's Criterion as the test statistic) to test for the simultaneous equality of measurements across dose levels. Since the data are proportions (the proportion of the observation period that an animal was in a given estrous phase), an arcsine transformation was used to bring the data into closer conformance with the normality assumptions required for the multivariate analysis of variance.

**Remark**: The decrease of the reproductive organ weights was secondary to the body weight decrease as demonstrated by the absence of effect on the organ to body weight ratio.

**Result**: MALE RATS: There was a dose-related decrease in terminal body weights and the differences were significant at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels. There was a significant decrease in left caudal absolute weights at the 150 mg/kg dose level and in left epididymal absolute weights at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels. Epididymal sperm motility was significantly decreased for all three dose levels tested (p<0.01). Left testicular weights, epididymal sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue, total spermatid heads per testis and total spermatid heads per 'g' testis were not affected (p>0.05).

FEMALE RATS: There was a dose-related decrease in terminal body weights and the differences were significant at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels (p<0.01). There was a significant difference with respect to the amount of time spent in estrous phases between controls and rats treated with 150 mg/kg 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. This appeared to be primarily an increase in time spent in the diestrus phase. The average estrous cycle length was not affected (p>0.05).

**Source**: Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.

**Conclusion**: For male and female rats, terminal body weights were significantly decreased at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels. There was a significant decrease in left caudal absolute weights at the 150 mg/kg level, in left epididymal absolute weights at the 75 and 150 mg/kg levels and in epididymal sperm motility at the 37, 75 and 150 mg/kg levels. For female rats, there was a significant difference with respect to the amount of time spent in estrous stages at the 150 mg/kg dose level when compared to the controls.

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

06.02.2002 (125)
Method:
In a subchronic study, B6C3F1 mice were exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane via dosed feed. This report describes the "Sperm Motility Vaginal Cytology Evaluation" (SMVCE) portion of the subchronic study. For male mice, the reproductive endpoints evaluated are caudal, epididymal, and testicular weights, sperm motility, sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue, and testicular spermatid head count. For female mice, the parameters evaluated are terminal body weight, relative frequency of different estrous phases and the estrous cycle length.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS: For male and female terminal body weights and male reproductive parameters, the significance of differences between control and dosed group response is assessed using the parametric multiple comparisons procedures of Williams and Dunnett. Jonckheere's test was used to assess the significance of dose-response trends. Trend sensitive tests were used when Jonckheere's test was significant at p<0.01. If the p-value from Jonckheere's test for a dose-related trend is greater than or equal to 0.10, Dunn's test is used. If the p-value is less than 0.10, Shirley's test is more appropriate.

The outlier test of Dixon and Massey was employed to detect extreme values. Implausible values, extreme values from animals that were suspected of being sick due to causes other than treatment and values that were indicated to be inadequate due to measurement problems were eliminated from analysis.

Treatment effects on vaginal cytology data are investigated by applying a multivariate analysis of variance (using Wilk's Criterion as the test statistic) to test for the simultaneous equality of measurements across dose levels. Since the data are proportions (the proportion of the observation period that an animal was in a given estrous phase), an arcsine transformation was used to bring the data into closer conformance with the normality assumptions required for the multivariate analysis of variance.

Remark:
The decrease of the reproductive organ weights was secondary to the body weight decrease as demonstrated by the absence of effect on the organ to body weight ratio.

Result:
MALE MICE: Terminal body weights were significantly decreased at the 700 and 1400 mg/kg dose levels (p<0.01). Left caudal and epididymal absolute weights were significantly decreased at the 1400 mg/kg dose level while left testicular absolute weights were significantly decreased at the 700 mg/kg dose level (p<0.05). The mean value for left testicular absolute weights at the 1400 mg/kg dose level was also decreased but was not statistically significant. Epididymal sperm motility was slightly decreased compared to controls and other dosed animals but this difference was found significantly different at the 1400 mg/kg dose level (p<0.05). Epididymal sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue was decreased in a dose-related manner for treated animals but these differences were not statistically significant. Total spermatid heads per testis and total spermatid heads per 'g' testis were not affected (p>0.05).

FEMALE MICE: Terminal body weights were significantly decreased at the 700 and 1400 mg/kg dose levels (p<0.01: Table 3). While the average estrous cycle length was significantly increased at the 1400 mg/kg dose level (p<0.05), estrual cyclicity was not affected (p>0.05).

Source:
Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.

Conclusion:
Terminal body weights were significantly decreased for both male and female mice at the 700 and 1400 mg/kg dose levels. Left caudal and epididymal absolute weights and epididymal sperm motility were significantly decreased at the 1400 mg/kg level and left testicular absolute weights were significantly decreased at the 700 mg/kg level. For female...
mice, the average estrous cycle length was significantly increased at the 1400 mg/kg dose level.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

Species : rat
Sex : female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : oral feed
Exposure period : from gestation day 6 to 15
Frequency of treatm. : ad libitum
Duration of test : Sacrifice on gestation day 20
Doses : 0.045, 0.135, 0.270, 0.405 and 0.540% (equivalent to a daily intake of 34, 98, 180, 278 and 330 mg/kg bw/d, respectively)
Control group : yes, concurrent vehicle
NOAEL maternal tox. : < 34 mg/kg bw
NOAEL Fetotoxicity : = 34 mg/kg bw
Method : other: range finding developmental toxicity study
Year : GLP : yes
Test substance : other TS: 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, 98% purity

Method : Formulation

The microencapsulated test chemical was formulated according to procedures specified in the "Microencapsulation Report" of August 1989 by NIEHS for the 1,2-dichloroethylene feed studies. Meal feed was formulated at 105% of the desired dose levels due to a predicted loss of chemical when mixed. The microcapsules were 54% TCE which was taken into account during dosing formulations.

Reference Analyses of Dosing Samples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dose group</th>
<th>Theoretical (percent)</th>
<th>Found (percent)</th>
<th>Percent of Theoretical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0473%</td>
<td>0.473</td>
<td>0.473</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.142%</td>
<td>1.420</td>
<td>1.480</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.284%</td>
<td>2.840</td>
<td>2.880</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.425%</td>
<td>4.250</td>
<td>4.290</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.567%</td>
<td>5.670</td>
<td>5.770</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analyses were performed via a packed column gas chromatographic method by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC.

Observations:

A. In-life
- bw on gd 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, and 16
- feed consumption gd 6-11 and gd 11-16
- overt signs of toxicity or mortality, twice daily

B. At Cesarean Section
- terminal body weight (gd 20)
- number of implantation sites
- number of resorptions
- number of dead fetuses
- number of live fetuses
- gravid uterine weight

Statistical Analysis:

Data were analyzed using nonparametric statistical methods to identify dose response trends among treatment groups, and differences between control and treated groups. Whenever possible the data are presented as mean ± standard error. Kruskal-Wallis one-way analysis of variance by ranks was used to test for differences among dose groups for all parameters except gd 4 to gd 20 body weights and consumption data. Whenever the result of a Kruskal-Wallis test was significant (p<0.05), the Mann-Whitney Wilcoxon U test was used to make individual comparisons between control and treated groups for the measure: a one-tailed test was used for all parameters except that maternal and fetal body weight parameters were examined in a two-tailed test. Jonckheere's test for k independent samples was employed to identify significant dose-response trends for gd 4 to gd 20 body weight data and consumption data. If no trend was found, Dunn's test was used for differences among dose groups. If a trend was detected, Shirley's test was applied.

Body weight data from non-pregnant animals were not included. Rats that were visibly pregnant only by ammonium sulfide staining were included only in the body weight and consumption data calculations.

Result:

A. Maternal Toxicity

Signs of systemic toxicity were noted in the 0.540% and 0.405% dose groups. Maternal body weights were decreased in an almost dose-related manner beginning gd 9 and the differences were significant at 0.135% and higher levels (p<0.05) In the 0.045% group, the average body weight on gd 16 was significantly lower than the control group (p<0.05).

Maternal weight gain expressed as weight gain during treatment, and corrected weight gain decreased significantly (p<0.05) in all dose groups except the 0.045% group. Maternal weight gain during gestation decreased (p<0.05) in all dose groups with the exception of the 0.135% group.

Daily consumption values were significantly lower (p<0.05) in all dose groups. The reduced intake of feed in the 0.135% and higher dose groups (p<0.05), particularly for days 6-11, may have contributed to the decrease in body weights in these groups.

B. Developmental Toxicity

At scheduled sacrifice on gd 20, average fetal weight in all dose groups except the 0.045% group was decreased significantly relative to the control group (p<0.05). Gravid uterus weight was adversely affected (p<0.05) in the 0.540% dose group. One out of nine animals in the 0.135% group and four out of nine in the 0.540% group completely resorbed their litters.

Source: Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.

Conclusion: TCE treatment caused maternal toxicity at almost all dose levels tested. Maternal body weights were adversely affected in an almost dose-related manner beginning gd 9. Developmental toxicity in the form of decreased average fetal weight was noted at all dose levels except the 0.045% group. Also, an increase in totally resorbed litters was noted at the 0.54% dose level.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
OECD SIDS  1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

06.02.2002 (126)

Species: mouse
Sex: female
Strain: Swiss
Route of admin.: oral feed
Exposure period: from gestation day 6 to 15
Frequency of treatm.: ab libitum
Duration of test: Sacrifice on gestation day 20
Doses:
- First study: 4.0, 7.5 and 10.0%
- Second study: 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0% (equivalent to a daily intake of 987, 2120, 2216 and 4575 mg/kg bw/d, respectively)

Control group: yes, concurrent vehicle
NOAEL maternal tox.: = 987 mg/kg bw
NOAEL Fetotoxicity: = 987 mg/kg bw
Method: other: range finding developmental toxicity study
Year: 1991
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS: 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, 98% purity

Method: Dose Selection/Formulation

In an earlier study, TCE was tested at 0.0125, 0.05, 0.10, 0.20, and 0.30% levels. Due to a low rate of pregnancy (63% of experimental animals were not pregnant) and the lack of signs of maternal and/or developmental toxicity, TCE was retested. Dose levels selected for the repeat study were 1.5, 5.0 and 10.0%. The dosed feed was mistakenly formulated at levels of 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% and the study initiated prior to detection of this error. All animals in these three groups died by gd 13. Based on these data, dose levels for the second repeat study were 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, and 3.0%. Results of both repeat studies are described in this report.

The microencapsulated test chemical was formulated according to procedures specified in the "Microencapsulation Report" of August 1989 by NIEHS for the 1,2-dichloroethylene feed studies. Meal feed was formulated at 105% of the desired dose levels due to a predicted loss of chemical when mixed. The microcapsules were 54% TCE which was taken into account during dosing formulations.

REFERENCE ANALYSES OF DOSING SAMPLES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dose Group</th>
<th>Theoretical Concentration (mg/g)</th>
<th>Found Concentration (mg/g)</th>
<th>Percent of Theoretical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 %</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.45</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 %</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>11.30</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 %</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>18.10</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 %</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>23.60</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00 %</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>36.90</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analyses were performed by a packed column gas chromatographic method by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC.

OBSERVATIONS:

A. In-life
OECD SIDS 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5
DATE: 09.08.2002

- bw on gd 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, and 16
- feed consumption gd 6-11 and gd 11-16
- overt signs of toxicity or mortality, twice daily

B. At Cesarean Section
- terminal body weight (gd 17)
- number of implantation sites
- number of resorptions
- number of dead fetuses
- number of live fetuses
- gravid uterine weight

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS:

Data were analyzed using nonparametric statistical methods to identify dose response trends among treatment groups, and differences between control and treated groups. Whenever possible the data are presented as mean ± standard error. Kruskal-Wallis one-way analysis of variance by ranks was used to test for differences among dose groups for all parameters except gd 4 to gd 17 body weights and consumption data. Whenever the result of a Kruskal-Wallis test was significant (p<0.05), the Mann-Whitney U test was used to make individual comparisons between control and treated groups for the measure: a one-tailed test was used for all parameters except that maternal and fetal body weight parameters were examined in a two-tailed test. Jonckheere's test for k independent samples was employed to identify significant dose-response trends for gd 4 to gd 17 body weight data and consumption data. If no trend was found, Dunn's test was used for differences among dose groups. If a trend was detected, Shirley's test was applied. Data were analyzed, using the methods noted above, separately for each study. For example, the data for the animals in the 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% groups were analyzed using the control animals from the same batch only.

Body weight data from non-pregnant animals were not included. Mice that were visibly pregnant by ammonium sulfide staining were included in the body weight calculations.

Result:

A. Maternal Toxicity

All animals in the 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% groups were found dead or were sacrificed for humane reasons by gd 13.

As previously mentioned, TCE was retested at 0.5 to 3.0% levels. Signs of systemic toxicity were noted in some animals in the 1.0% group and all animals in the 1.5% and higher groups during the twice daily health surveillances. At necropsy, abnormal livers were noted in females from the 0.5, 1.0, and 1.5% groups.

Maternal body weights at 0.5% and higher levels were decreased beginning gd 9 in a generally dose-related manner. Body weights were significantly decreased (p<0.05) in the 1.0% group gd 9 to 16, in the 1.5% groups on gd 11 and 14 and in the 2.0% group from gd 9 to gd 16. Two out of ten animals were sacrificed for humane reasons in the 1.0% group. Four out of five animals in the 1.5% group and five out of seven animals in the 2.0% group were found dead or were sacrificed for humane reasons. All nine animals in the 3.0% group were sacrificed for humane reasons by gd 12.

Maternal weight gain expressed as weight gain during gestation, weight gain during treatment, and corrected weight gain were statistically decreased (p<0.05) at the 1.0% level. Weight gain during treatment also
decreased (p<0.05) at the 2.0% dose level. The presence of only one animal at necropsy at the 1.5% level precluded statistical analysis.

B. Developmental Toxicity

As previously mentioned, all experimental animals in the 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% groups died prior to the scheduled necropsy on gd 17.

At scheduled necropsy in the second repeat study, one out of eleven animals in the control group, two out of eight animals in the 1.0% group, the only pregnant animal in the 1.5% dose group and one out of the two animals in the 2.0% dose group had completely resorbed their litters. The other animal in the 2.0% group had fewer live fetuses per litter, and increased resorptions and non-live implants per litter when compared to the control values. However, these parameters were not statistically analyzed due to the presence of the one animal. All other endpoints were similar to control values.

C. Feed Consumption

The average daily feed consumption was adversely affected (p<0.05) in almost all dose groups except the 0.5% level.

Source : Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.
Conclusion : TCE treatment caused significant maternal toxicity in the form of maternal deaths and decreased (p<0.05) body weights at all levels 1.0% and higher. Indeed an MTD for TCE could not be reached due to the decreased feed consumption which compromised the study. Mortality was 100% at the 3.0% and higher levels. Developmental toxicity was evident in the form of completely resorbed litters at the 1.0% and 2.0% levels.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
06.02.2002

Species : mouse
Sex : female
Strain : other: AB-Jena and DBA
Route of admin. : i.p.
Exposure period : 1-14 days of gestation
Frequency of treatm. : single daily injections on day 1-14 or day 7-14 or day 9 of gestation
Duration of test : mouse gestation period
Doses : 300, 400 and 700 mg/kg/day
Control group : yes
NOAEL teratogen. : >= 300  mg/kg bw
Method : other: not specified
Year : 1976
GLP : no data
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark : The study suffers from several important limitations :
- Maternal effects were not described, allowing no judgment on potential maternal toxicity interference on the developmental toxic findings while high doses were used;
- Data on foetuses were poorly reported (only bodyweight given); no details on malformations observed in each group (only number and % shown in tabular form.
- There is no statistical evaluation ;
- Non-pertinent route of administration was used ;
- Dose-relationship cannot be established as each dose was allocated to a different timing of treatment during pregnancy: 300 mg/kg on day 1-14 ; 400 mg/kg on day 7-14 ;
and 700 mg/kg on day 9.

Result:
- NOAEL maternal toxicity: there was no maternal data
- NOAEL embryofetal toxicity: 300 mg/kg
- NOAEL teratogenicity: 300 mg/kg

Some embryotoxic effects (increased postimplantation lost versus controls) was found in the AB-Jena strain in the 400 and 700 mg/kg groups; no effects were seen in the DBA strain.

Fetal bodyweight were similar in control and all treatment groups.

Teratogenic data were as following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRAIN AB-Jena:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Days of gestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRAIN DBA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Days of gestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on these data the authors concluded that the test material is a faintly teratogenic compound.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition:
- TEST ORGANISM:
  - Age: 10-12 weeks virgin females
  - Number of animals: 25-30 females/treatment groups; 37-78 / control groups

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:
- Vehicle: olive oil

MATING PROCEDURE:
- Vaginal proof method

PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY:
- Bodyweight/ Clinical signs/ food consumption: no data
- Examination of uterine content: number of implantations; pre and post implantation lost; early, medium and late resorption
- Examination of fetuses: bodyweight; gross and skeletal malformations

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY: none

Reliability:
- STATISTICAL METHOD: none
  - (3) invalid
OECD SIDS  1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE

5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

significant methodological deficiencies

Flag  : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
19.06.2001

Species  : rat
Sex  : male
Strain  : no data
Route of admin.  : inhalation
Exposure period  : 9 months before mating
Frequency of treatm.  : 4h/d ; 5d/wk
Duration of test  :
Doses  : 13.3 mg/m3 (1.94 ppm)
Control group  : yes
NOAEL teratogen.  : > 13.3 mg/m³
Method  : other
Year  : 1972
GLP  : no data
Test substance  : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method  : Males exposed during 9 months were mated with untreated females. Gravid females were allowed to deliver and F1 offsprings were followed up to sexual maturation.

Result  : NOAEL : > 13.3 mg/m3
- Maternal data :
  There was no statistical difference between females sired by exposed males and females sired by control males on number of gravid females and any of the gestational parameters measured

- Offspring data :
  There was no statistically significant difference between results of offsprings from the exposed father group and offsprings from the control father group on any of the measured parameter.
  There was no gross malformations.

Source  : ATOFINA Paris la Defense,France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

Test condition  : PROTOCOLE:
One week before the end of the 9th month of inhalation exposure, the male rats were mated with untreated virgin females.

TEST ORGANISM:
- Number : 7 control and 7 exposed male rats were mated each one with 5 virgin females
- Weight at start of mating : females : 250-300 g

PARAMETERS ASSED DURING STUDY:
- Number and % pregnant females
- Number of offsprings delivered
- Number of offsprings per litter
- Mean neo-natal offspring weight per litter
- survival at days 1, 2 7 14 21 and 84 after birth
- Weight and sex/ration at day 84
- gross external malformations

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY : none

STATISTICAL METHOD :
- Standard Student t-Test
5. TOXICITY

5.8.3 TOXICITY TO REPRODUCTION, OTHER STUDIES

5.9 SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS

5.10 EXPOSURE EXPERIENCE

Remark: Experience in human was reported from numerous cases of suicidal or accidental poisonings mainly by oral and inhalation exposures, and from cases of chronic intoxications in workers or studies on volunteers exposed by inhalation and dermal contacts. Limited epidemiological surveys in workers are available. Many reviews of this large human experience on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane are available (BUA, 1989; Lauweris, 1990; ACGIH, 1991; ATSDR, 1995; INRS, 1997; IARC, 1999). They can be summarised as following:

ACUTE/SUB-ACUTE INTOXICATION:
Acute intoxication by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane may combine the following:
- Signs of mucosae irritation: digestive signs if ingested; respiratory and ocular signs if inhaled.
- Signs of depression of the central nervous system: confusion, loss of equilibrium, drowsiness, then coma, sometimes with convulsions.
- Liver cytolysis with, occasionally, renal tubular damages.
- Contacts with skin induce orthoergic irritation.

CHRONIC TOXICITY:
The initial phase may include: fatigue, sweating, anorexia, digestive troubles. After a latency period of several days/weeks the following damages occur:
- Liver: hepatitis, often icteric and initially apyretic, cirrhosis.
- Kidney: nephritis
- Nervous system (less frequently): central effects (tremor, headache, asthenia, mood troubles) and peripheral effects (tip polyneuritis, cranial nerves damages)
- Hematological effects (less frequently and sometimes late): hyperleucocytosis, mononucleosis, lymphocytosis, thrombocytosis, anemia.

EPIDEMIOLOGY:
No excess of cardiovascular lesions were observed in a study on 75 workers exposed in a plant production (mean exposure: 2.5 to 22 mg/m³; peaks of 275 mg/m³). Neurological signs (mainly tremor) and epigastric symptoms but not jaundice were seen in a survey of 380 workers exposed to
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in pearl manufacturing plants (exposures from 63 to 686 mg/m3). There was no significant excess of cancer mortality in a cohort of 3859 army personnel exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (exposure not measured) used as a clothing impregnation solvent during World war II. Due to confounding factors the small excess of genital cancer and leukemia could not be confidently associated with the use of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.

**QUANTITATIVE DATA:**
- **Oral:** fatalities from 285 to 6000 mg/kg; LOAEL: 100 mg/kg
- **Inhalation:** odor detected at 20 mg/m3; NOAEL /10 minutes: 90 mg/m3; LOAEL /30 minutes: 1000 mg/m3

**ACUTE, SUB-ACUTE, CHRONIC TOXICITY, EPIDEMIOLOGY, QUANTITATIVE DATA**

**Source:** Atofina, Paris la Defense
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau, Ispra (VA)
20.06.2001
(129) (130) (131) (86)

### 5.11 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**Type:** adsorption

**Remark:** 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is readily absorbed by all routes of exposure: inhalation, dermal and oral

**Source:** ATOFINA, Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau, Ispra (VA)
21.06.2001
(132) (133) (86) (134)

**Type:** Excretion

**Remark:** Respiration is the route of excretion for non-transformed 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, volatile metabolites and terminal metabolite CO2. Most of the metabolites are excreted by the urinary route. In mice, urinary metabolites represent about 1/3 of the absorbed dose.

**Source:** ATOFINA, Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau, Ispra (VA)
21.06.2001
(135) (132) (133) (86)

**Type:** Metabolism

**Remark:** Minute amount of tri- and tetrachloroethylene are formed. Trichloroethanol, trichloroacetic and dichloroacetic acids are the next step metabolites. Then oxalic and glyoxilic acids are the last step before urea and CO2. Part of metabolism occurs in liver via cytochrome P450 enzymatic processes.

**Source:** ATOFINA, Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau, Ispra (VA)
21.06.2001
(136) (137) (138) (86)

**Type:** Neurotoxicity

**Remark:** Humans exposed to high levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane vapours or who have accidentally ingested it get effects including: tremors, headache, numbness, drowsiness, dizziness or even loss of consciousness.
Specific exposure levels and length of exposure were not measured, but air concentrations were measured between 9 and 98 ppm (60 to 700 mg/m3). Inhalation or oral exposure of animals has resulted similarly in effects including narcosis, decrease of motor activity or ataxia, and learning ability inhibition.

Source: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
26.06.2001
(1) DFG, MAK- and BAT-Values 1992, Report 28, VCH Ed., Weinheim


(5) In :The Merck Index - Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs and Biologicals, 1989, 1449

Cited in Beilstein, under the reference:
Barton, D. H. R.; Howlett, K. E.
Kinetics of the dehydrochlorination of substituted hydrocarbons. VII. Mechanism of the thermal decompositions of 1,1,2,2- and 1,1,1,2-tetrachloroethane.


Cited in Beilstein, under the reference:
Tschamler, H.; Richter, E.; Wettig, F.
Binary liquid mixtures. XIII. The miscibility of Chlorex with halohydrocarbons.
Monatsh., 1949, 80, 856-63.


(8) In : Weast R. C. (ed), CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics
62 nd ed, 1981-1982, p C-288, N° 6667 : ethane, 1,1,2,2,-tetrachloro

This value is cited in Beilstein, under the reference:


Cited in Beilstein, under the reference:
Gladhshtein, B. M.; Kulyulin, I. P.; Soborovskii, L. Z.
Organic compounds of sulfur. IV. Synthesis of β-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride

(10) In : Weast R. C. (ed), CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics
62 nd ed, 1981-1982, p C-288, N° 6667 : ethane, 1,1,2,2,-tetrachloro

Cited in Beilstein, under the reference:
Mumford, S. A.; Phillips, J. W. C.
The physical properties of some aliphatic compounds
J. Chem. Soc., 1950, 75-84

(11) In : The Merck Index - Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs and Biologicals, 1989, 1449

Cited in Beilstein, under the reference:
Raman spectra of aliphatic chlorine compounds. I. Chloroethanes and chloropropanes
Gerding, H.; Haring, H. G.
Rec. trav. chim, 1955, 74, 841-75.
(12) Verschueren K., Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals. 1983

(13) In: Beilstein, under the reference:
GmE, HmE, and VmE at the temperature 298.15 K of
\[(x(\text{trans-CHCl:CHCl}) + (1 - x)(\text{CH2ClCH2Cl or CCl2:CCl2 or CHCl2CHCl2}))\],
\[(x(\text{CH2ClCH2Cl} + (1 - x)(\text{CCl2:CCl2 or CHCl2CHCl2})), \text{and } (x\text{CCl2:CCl2} + (1 - x)\text{CHCl2CHCl2})\]
Putze, I.; Garriga, R.; Perez, P.; Gracia, M.
Dep. Quim. Org. - Quim. Fis., Univ. Zaragoza, Spain


(17) The Merck Index - Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs and Biologicals, 1989, 1449

(18) In Beilstein, under the reference:
Mumford, S. A.; Phillips, J. W. C.
The physical properties of some aliphatic compounds
J. Chem. Soc., 1950, 75-84

(19) In Beilstein, under the reference:
Ogino, Keizo; Oki, Hiroshi; Abe, Masahiko; Hirano, Jiro; Funada, Tadashi
The effect of the wettability of the injection nozzle on the size of oil droplets in water

(20) In Beilstein, under the reference:
Timmermans, J.

Distribution coefficients of chlorinated hydrocarbons in dilute air-water systems for groundwater contamination applications.
J. CHEM. ENG., 26:382-5.


(23) Jiang et al, J. Phys. Chem. 1993, 97, 5050-5053
Laser Photolysis/laser-Induced Fluorescence Studies of the reaction of OH with 1,1,1,2- and 1,1,22-Tetrachloroéthane over an extended Temperature Range.

6. REFERENCES


document not available

(28) Ref. 1

Ref. 2


Document not available.

(31) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has been measured in air, waterways, drinking water, ground water. All these values are listed in:
   1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane BUA Report 29 (January 1989)


(33) Ref 1
DILLING, W.L. et al., 1975. Evaporation rates and reactivities of methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, dichloroethyne, tetrachloroethylene and other chlorinated compounds in dilute aqueous solutions. ENVIRON. SCI. TECHNOL., 9, 833-838.

Ref 2


The document is not available.


Cited in:

Cited in:

(49) Biodegradation and bioaccumulation. Data of existing chemicals based on the CSCL Japan. Edited by Chemicals Inspection and Testing Institute, Japan, October 1992, p.2-12.


Cited in:


Cited in:


Cited in:


6. REFERENCES

(68) Smyth HF, Carpenter CP, Weil CS, Pozzani UC, Stiegel JA and Nycum J
Range-finding Toxicity Data: List VII

(69) Henschler D
Gesundheitsschädliche Arbeitsstoffe,
Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begruendung von MAK-Werten
Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1972
(quoted in BUA report N°29)

(70) Gohlke R, Schmidt P and Bahmann H
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroäthan mit Hitzebelastung im Tierexperiment - morphologischer
Ergebnisse.

(71) Wright WH and Schaffer JM
Critical anthelmintic tests for chlorinated alkyl hydrocarbons and a correlation between
the anthelmintic efficacy, chemical structure and physical properties.
Amer J. Hyg., 16, 325-428, 1932
(quoted in BUA report, 1989)

(72) Schmit P, Burk D, Buerger A. et al.
[On the hepatotoxicity of benzene, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and carbon tetrachloride],
(quoted by ATSDR, 1994)

(73) Plokhova EI
Toxicity of tetrachoroethane
Gig Truda i Prof. Zabol., 10, 51-52, 1966
(quoted in BUA report N° 29, 1989)

(74) Horiuchi K, Horiguchi S, Hashimoto K, Kadowaki K and Aratake K
Studies on the industrial tetrachloroethane poisoning (2)
Osaka City medical Journal, 8, 29-38, 1962

(75) RTECS, April 2001

(76) Schmid O
Dermale (perkutane) Toxizitaet von Arbietsstoffen Zentralblatt fur Arbeitmedizin,
Arbeitsschutz und Prophylaxe,
29, 145-149

(77) RTECS, April 2001 (reporting a japanese data published in 1959.

(78) RTECS, April 2001, reporting a data published in JPET in 1958

(79) Truhaut et al.
Contribution à l'étude toxicologique du tetrachloro-1,1,1,2-ethane
Arch. Mal. Prof. 1974, 35, 593-608

(80) Bucher JR
NTP Technical Report on Renal Toxicity studies of selected Halogenated Ethanes
administered by gavage tp F344/N Rats
NTP -Toxicity Report Series N° 45
NIH Publication 96-3935, Feb. 1996
US- DHHS, PHS, NIH

(81) NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE (NCI)
Bioassay of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane for possible carcinogenicity
DHEW Publication NIOSH 78-827, Washington DC, US-DHEW
6. REFERENCES

(82) Danan M. et al., 1983
Glomérulopathies et solvants organiques des graisses: revue de la littérature et étude expérimentale animale avec le tétrachloroéthane 1-1-2-2
Arch. Mal. Prof. 44, 235-245

(83) Truffert L, Girard-Wallon C, Emmerich E, Neauport C and Ripault J
Mise en évidence expérimentale précoce de l'hépatotoxicité de certains solvants chlorés par l'étude de la synthèse de l'ADN hépatique.
Arch. Mal. Prof. 38, 261-263, 1977

(84) Schmit et al., Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol. 1977, 2, 30-34
(Russian), (Only CA available)

(85) Schmidt P, Binnewies, Gohlke R and Rothe R
Zur subakuten Wirkung geringer Konzentrationen Chlorierter äethane ohne und mit zusätzlicher äthanolbelastung auf Ratten. I. Biochemische und toxikometrische Aspekte, insbesondere Befunde bei subakuter und chronischer Einwirkung von 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloräthan.

Gohlke R and Schmidt P
Zur subakuten Wirkung geringer Konzentrationen Chlorierter äethane ohne und mit zusätzlicher äthanolbelastung auf Ratten. II Histologische, histochemische und morphometrische Untersuchungen.
Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed., 30, 299-312, 1972

(86) Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 4th Ed., 1994,
IIE, 4132-4137

(87) Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 3rd Ed., 1981,
2B, 3513-3516

(88) L. Eriksson et al.
A strategy for ranking environmentally occurring chemicals. Part VI. QSARs for the mutagenic effects of halogenated aliphatics
Acta Chemica Scand. 1991, 45, 935-944

(89) Mersch-Sundermann V
Untersuchungen zur Mutagenität organischer Mikrokontaminationen in der Umwelt. II Mitteilung: Die Mutagenität leichfüchtiger Organohalogene im Salmonella-Mikrosomen-Test (Ames Test) unter Berucksichtigung der Kontaminationen von Grund- und Trinkwässern

(90) Warner JR, Hughes TJ and Claxton LD
Mutagenicity of 16 volatile organic Chelicals in a vaoration technique with Salmonella Tyohiluriul TA 100.

(91) Mitoma et al, 1984
Investigation of the species sensitivity and mechanism of carcinogenicity of halogenated hydrocarbons
SRI project LSU 8280-12
EPA contract 68-01-5079
US EPA /OPTS Public Files Doc. 40-8424225, Fiche OTS 0509408. 1984
OECD SIDS
1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE
6. REFERENCES
ID: 79-34-5
DATE: 09.08.2002

(92) Milman H et al
Rat liver foci and in vitro assays to detect initiating and promoting effects of chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes
Ann. NY Acad. Sci., 534, 521-530, 1988

(93) Strobel K and Grummt T
Aliphatic and aromatic halocarbons as potential mutagens in drinking water. III Halogenated ethanes and ethenes.
Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry, 15, 101-128, 1987

(94) Nestmann ER, Lee EGH, Matula TI, Douglas GR and Mueller JC
Mutagenicity of constituents identified in pulp and paper mill effluents using the salmonella/mammalian microsome assay

(95) Haworth S, Lawlor T, Mortelmans K, Speck W and Zeiger E
Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals
Environ. Mutagenesis, suppl 1, 3-142, 1983

(96) Rosenkranz H.S.
Mutagenicity of Halogenated Alkanes and their derivatives.
Env. Health Perspect. 21, 79-84, 1977

(97) Brem H, Stein AB and Rosenkanz HS
The mutagenicity and DNA-modifying effect of Haloalkanes.
Cancer Res. 34, 2576-2579, 1974

(98) Roldan-Arjona T et al,
An association between mutagenicity of the Ara test of Salmonella typhimurium and carcinogenicity in rodents for 16 halogenated aliphatic hydrocarbons.

(99) Matsui S, Yamamoto R and Yamada H
The Bacillus Subtilis/microsome REC-assay for the detection of DNA damaging substances which may occur in chlorinated and ozonated waters.

(100) Callen DF, Wolf CR and Philpot RM
Cytochrome P450 mediated genetic activity and cytotoxicity of seven halogenated aliphatic hydrocarbons in Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
Mut. Res. 77, 55-63, 1980

(101) Crebelli R, Benigni R, Franekic J, Conti I and Carere A
Induction of chromosomal malsegregation by halogenated organic solvents in Aspergillus nidulans: unspecific or specific mechanism?
Mut. Res. 201, 401-411, 1988

(102) Nestmann ER and Lee EGH
Mutagenicity of constituents of pulp and paper mill effluent in growing cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae

(103) Galloway SM, et al
Chromosome Aberrations and Sister Chromatide Exchanges in Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells : Evaluations of 108 Chemicals
Environ. and Mol. Mutagenesis, 10, suppl 10, 1-175
6. REFERENCES

(104) Mersch-Sundermann V, Muller G and Hofmeister A
Untersuchungen zur Mutagenität organischer Mikrokontaminationen in der Umwelt. IV Mitteilung: Die Mutagenität leichtfugiger Organohalogen im SOS-Chromotest

(105) Upton A.C. et al.
ICPEM Publication N°9
Report of ICPEMC Task Group 5 on the differentiation between genotoxic and non-genotoxic carcinogens
Mut. Res. 133, 1-49, 1984

(106) Williams G, Mori H and McQueen C
Structure-activity relationships in the rat hepatocyte DNA-repair test for 300 chemicals

(107) DeMarini DM and Brooks HG
Induction of prophage lambda by chlorinated organics: Detection of some single-species/single site carcinogens.
Env. Mol. Mutagenesis, 19, 98-111, 1992

(108) Williams G
DNA repair tests for 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs to determine Potential Carcinogenicity
G. Williams
Naylor Dana Institute
Report TR-507-18A
September 2, 1983
US EPA Doc 40-83224292, Fiche OTS 0509403

(109) Williams G
DNA repair tests for 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs to determine Potential Carcinogenicity
Naylor Dana Institute
Report TR-507-18A
September 2, 1983
US EPA Doc 40-83224292, Fiche OTS 0509403

(110) Colacci et al
The Covalent Binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to macromolecules of rat and mouse organs.
Teratogenesis, Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis, 7, 465-474, 1987

(111) Tu AS, Murray TA, Hatch KM, Sivak A and Milman HA
In vitro transformation of BALB/c-3T3 cells by chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes
Cancer Letters, 28, 85-92, 1988

(112) Little AD
Cell transformation assays of 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs; Icair Work assignment N° 10.
AD Little, Inc report D-507-10-2A, April 26, 1983
US EPA Doc 40-8324457, Fiche OTS 0509392

(113) A. Collacci et al.
In vitro transformation of BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane
Jpn. J. Cancer Res., 81, 786-792, 1990

(114) Collacci A et al.
Initiating activity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in two-stage BALB/c 3T3 cell transformation
Cancer Letters 64, 145-153, 1992
(115) Colacci A. et al.  
Induction of a malignant phenotype in BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.  
Int. J. Oncol. 1993, 2, 937-947

(Only CA available)

(117) Mirsalis JC , et al  
Measuring of Unschedules DNA Synthesis and S-Phase Synthesis  
in Rodent Hepatocytes Following in vivo tratment : Testing of 24 compounds.  
Environ. and Mol. Mutagenesis, 14, 155-164, 1989

(118) McGregor DB  
Tier II Mutagenic screening of 13 NIOSH priority compounds,  
individual compound report, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.  
Report prepared by IRI, Musselburgh, for NIOSH  
(quoted in WHO, CICAD)

(119) McGregor DB  
Tier II Mutagenic screening of 13 NIOSH priority compounds,  
individual compound report, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.  
Report prepared by IRI, Musselburgh, for NIOSH  
(quoted in WHO, CICAD,1998)

(120) Vogel EW and Nivard MJM  
Performance of 181 chemicals in Drosophila assay predominantly mirroring  
interchromosomai mitotic recombination  
Mutagenesis, 8, 57-81, 1993

(121) Theiss JC, Stoner GD, Shimkin MB and Weisburger EK  
Test of carcinogeniciaty of organic contaminants of United States drinking waters by  
pulmonary response in strain A mouse.  
Cancer Res. 37, 2717-2720, 1977

(122) Gohlke R, Schmidt P and Bahmann H  
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane and heat stress in animal experiment. Morphological results.  
Z. Gesamte Hyg. IHRE Grenzgeb, 20, 278-282, 1977

(123) Horiuchi K, Horiguchi S, Hashimoto K, Kadowaki K and Aratake K. Studies on the industrial  
tetrachloroethane poisoning (2). Osaka City medical Journal, 8, 29-38, 1962

(124) Gohlke R and Schmidt P  
Subacute action of low concentrations of chlorinated ethanes with and without additional  
ethanol treatment in the rat (title translated from german)  
Int. Arch. Arbeitmedizin, 30, 299-312, 1972

(125) National Toxicology Program  
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. C: C3554. Sperm motility vaginal cytology evaluation in rodents.  
Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHs, NIH, NTP  
(SMVCE-93-192). 1993

(126) National Toxicology Program  
Range finding studies: developmental toxicity - 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane when administred  
via feed in CD Sprague-Dawley rats  
Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHs, NIH, (NTP-91-RF/DT017).  
1991
6. REFERENCES

(127) National Toxicology Program
Range finding studies: developmental toxicity - 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (repeat) when administered via feed in Swiss CD-1 mice.
1991

(128) Schmidt R.
Zur embryotoxischen un teratogen Wirkung von Tetrachloätehan - tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen.
Biol. Rundschau 14, 220-223, 1976

(129) ACGIH, 1991 Documentation of the TLVs and BEIs 6th Edition-ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH, 45240, USA.

ATSDR, 1994 - 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETANE
US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1997

BUA, 1989 - 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETANE
GDCh-Advisory Committee on Existing Chemicals of Environmental relevance (BUA)
BUA report N° 29

IARC, 1999 - "IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. "1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane ", Vol 71, 817-827

(130) ATSDR, 1994 - 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1997

(131) INRS, Fiche toxicologique 36, Cah. Notes Doc. 1987, 126, 47-50
Lauweris R, 1990
Toxicologie industrielle et intoxications professionnelles.
Masson Editeur, Paris, 1990

(132) Jakobson I. et al. 1982
Uptake via the blood and elimination of 10 organic solvents following epicutaneous exposure of anesthetized guinea-pigs.

(133) Morgan et al., 1970
The excretion in breath of some aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbons following administration by inhalation.

(134) Tsuruta H
Percutaneous absorption of organic solvents. 1) Comparative study of the in vivo percutaneous absorption of chlorinated solvents in mice.
Industrial Health, 13, 227-236, 1975

(135) Ikeda M and Ohtsuji H, 1972
A comparative study of the excretion of Fujiwara reaction-positive substances in urine of humans and rodents given trichloro- or tetrachloro-derivatives of ethane and ethylene.

(136) ATSDR- 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1997
| (137)  | Casciola L. and Ivanetich K., 1984  
|        | Metabolism of chloroethanes by rat liver nuclear cytochrome P-450  
|        | Carcinogenesis 5, 543-548 |
| (138)  | Mitoma C. et al., 1985  
|        | Metabolic disposition study of chlorinated hydrocarbons in rats and mice.  
|        | Drug Chem. Toxicol. 8, 183-184 |
| (139)  | ATSDR- 1994 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE  
|        | US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1997 |